

Module Handbook Techno-Mathematics Master 2016 (Master of Science (M.Sc.))

SPO 2016

Winter semester 2026/27

Date: 04/08/2026

KIT DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS



Table Of Contents

1. Study Program Structure	10
1.1. Master's Thesis	10
1.2. Internship	10
1.3. Applied Mathematics	11
1.4. Electrical Engineering / Information Technology	15
1.5. Experimental Physics	16
1.6. Chemical and Process Engineering	16
1.7. Wildcard Technical Field	17
1.8. Computer Science	17
1.9. Mathematical Specialization	18
1.10. Interdisciplinary Qualifications	22
1.11. Additional Examinations	23
2. Modules	27
2.1. Adaptive Finite Element Methods - M-MATH-102900	27
2.2. Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces - M-MATH-102955	29
2.3. Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations - M-MATH-106822	30
2.4. Algebra - M-MATH-101315	32
2.5. Algebraic Geometry - M-MATH-101724	34
2.6. Algebraic Number Theory - M-MATH-101725	35
2.7. Algebraic Topology - M-MATH-102948	36
2.8. Algebraic Topology II - M-MATH-102953	38
2.9. Analytical and Numerical Homogenization - M-MATH-105636	39
2.10. Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems - M-MATH-107866	41
2.11. Astroparticle Physics I - M-PHYS-102075	43
2.12. Banach Algebras - M-MATH-102913	44
2.13. Basics of Nanotechnology I - M-PHYS-102097	45
2.14. Basics of Nanotechnology II - M-PHYS-102100	46
2.15. Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis - M-ETIT-107005	47
2.16. Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning - M-MATH-106328	49
2.17. Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes - M-CIWT-103065	51
2.18. Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems - M-MATH-102871	52
2.19. Boundary Element Methods - M-MATH-103540	54
2.20. Boundary value problems for nonlinear differential equations - M-MATH-102876	56
2.21. Brownian Motion - M-MATH-102904	58
2.22. Class Field Theory - M-MATH-107387	59
2.23. Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations - M-MATH-102870	60
2.24. Cognitive Systems - M-INFO-100819	61
2.25. Combinatorics - M-MATH-102950	62
2.26. Combustion Technology - M-CIWT-103069	64
2.27. Complex Analysis - M-MATH-102878	65
2.28. Complex Geometry - M-MATH-106776	67
2.29. Compressive Sensing - M-MATH-102935	68
2.30. Computational Fluid Dynamics - M-CIWT-103072	69
2.31. Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab - M-MATH-106634	70
2.32. Computer Architecture - M-INFO-100818	71
2.33. Computer Graphics - M-INFO-100856	72
2.34. Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems - M-MATH-102883	73
2.35. Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals - M-PHYS-102054	74
2.36. Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics - M-PHYS-102053	76
2.37. Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals - M-PHYS-102313	78
2.38. Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics - M-PHYS-102308	80
2.39. Continuous Time Finance - M-MATH-102860	82
2.40. Control Theory - M-MATH-102941	84
2.41. Convex Geometry - M-MATH-102864	86
2.42. Curves on Surfaces - M-MATH-106632	88
2.43. Deep Learning and Neural Networks - M-INFO-107197	89
2.44. Differential Geometry - M-MATH-101317	90

2.45. Discrete Dynamical Systems - M-MATH-105432	92
2.46. Discrete Time Finance - M-MATH-102919	93
2.47. Dispersive Equations - M-MATH-104425	95
2.48. Dynamical Systems - M-MATH-103080	96
2.49. Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields - M-ETIT-100386	97
2.50. Electronic Properties of Solids I, with Exercises - M-PHYS-102089	99
2.51. Electronic Properties of Solids I, without Exercises - M-PHYS-102090	101
2.52. Electronic Properties of Solids II, with Exercises - M-PHYS-102108	103
2.53. Electronic Properties of Solids II, without Exercises - M-PHYS-102109	104
2.54. Ergodic Theory - M-MATH-106473	105
2.55. Evolution Equations - M-MATH-102872	106
2.56. Exponential Integrators - M-MATH-103700	108
2.57. Extremal Graph Theory - M-MATH-102957	110
2.58. Extreme Value Theory - M-MATH-102939	111
2.59. Finite Element Methods - M-MATH-102891	113
2.60. Forecasting: Theory and Practice - M-MATH-102956	115
2.61. Formal Systems - M-INFO-100799	117
2.62. Foundations of Continuum Mechanics - M-MATH-103527	118
2.63. Fractal Geometry - M-MATH-105649	120
2.64. Functional Analysis - M-MATH-101320	122
2.65. Functional Data Analysis - M-MATH-106485	124
2.66. Functions of Matrices - M-MATH-102937	126
2.67. Functions of Operators - M-MATH-102936	128
2.68. Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs - M-MATH-107647	129
2.69. Generalized Regression Models - M-MATH-102906	130
2.70. Geometric Analysis - M-MATH-102923	132
2.71. Geometric Group Theory - M-MATH-102867	133
2.72. Geometric Group Theory II - M-MATH-102869	135
2.73. Geometric Numerical Integration - M-MATH-102921	137
2.74. Geometric Variational Problems - M-MATH-106667	139
2.75. Geometry of Schemes - M-MATH-102866	140
2.76. Global Differential Geometry - M-MATH-102912	141
2.77. Graph Theory - M-MATH-101336	142
2.78. Harmonic Analysis - M-MATH-105324	143
2.79. Harmonic Analysis 2 - M-MATH-106486	145
2.80. Heat Transfer II - M-CIWT-103051	147
2.81. High Temperature Process Engineering - M-CIWT-103075	148
2.82. Infinite dimensional dynamical systems - M-MATH-103544	149
2.83. Information Security - M-INFO-106015	150
2.84. Integral Equations - M-MATH-102874	151
2.85. Integrated Photonics - M-ETIT-107344	152
2.86. Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations - M-MATH-102918	154
2.87. Internship - M-MATH-102861	155
2.88. Interpolation Spaces - M-MATH-107456	156
2.89. Introduction into Particulate Flows - M-MATH-102943	157
2.90. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence - M-INFO-106014	158
2.91. Introduction to Convex Integration - M-MATH-105964	159
2.92. Introduction to Cosmology - M-PHYS-102175	160
2.93. Introduction to Dynamical Systems - M-MATH-106591	161
2.94. Introduction to Fluid Dynamics - M-MATH-105650	163
2.95. Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory - M-MATH-102949	164
2.96. Introduction to Kinetic Equations - M-MATH-105837	165
2.97. Introduction to Kinetic Theory - M-MATH-103919	166
2.98. Introduction to Scientific Computing - M-MATH-102889	167
2.99. Inverse Problems - M-MATH-102890	169
2.100. IT Security - M-INFO-106998	170
2.101. Key Competences - M-MATH-102994	172
2.102. Lie-Algebras - M-MATH-106950	173
2.103. Localization of Mobile Agents - M-INFO-107663	175
2.104. Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems - M-INFO-106102	176

2.105. Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance - M-MATH-107884	178
2.106. Markov Decision Processes - M-MATH-102907	180
2.107. Master's Thesis - M-MATH-102917	182
2.108. Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing - M-MATH-102897	184
2.109. Mathematical Methods of Imaging - M-MATH-103260	185
2.110. Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise - M-MATH-102929	186
2.111. Mathematical Statistics - M-MATH-102909	188
2.112. Maxwell's Equations - M-MATH-102885	190
2.113. Medical Imaging Technology - M-ETIT-106778	191
2.114. Metric Geometry - M-MATH-105931	193
2.115. Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries - M-MATH-106640	195
2.116. Models of Mathematical Physics - M-MATH-102875	196
2.117. Modern Experimental Physics I, Atoms, Nuclei and Molecules - M-PHYS-106331	197
2.118. Modern Experimental Physics II, Structure of Matter - M-PHYS-106332	198
2.119. Modern Methods in Combinatorics - M-MATH-106957	199
2.120. Modular Forms - M-MATH-102868	200
2.121. Monotonicity Methods in Analysis - M-MATH-102887	201
2.122. Neural Networks - M-INFO-100846	202
2.123. Nonlinear Analysis - M-MATH-103539	203
2.124. Nonlinear Control Systems - M-ETIT-107644	204
2.125. Nonlinear Evolution Equations - M-MATH-102877	205
2.126. Nonlinear Functional Analysis - M-MATH-102886	207
2.127. Nonlinear Maxwell Equations - M-MATH-105066	208
2.128. Nonlinear Wave Equations - M-MATH-105326	209
2.129. Nonparametric Statistics - M-MATH-102910	211
2.130. Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks - M-MATH-106695	212
2.131. Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers - M-MATH-107646	214
2.132. Numerical Complex Analysis - M-MATH-106063	215
2.133. Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing - M-MATH-104058	217
2.134. Numerical Methods for Differential Equations - M-MATH-102888	218
2.135. Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations - M-MATH-102915	220
2.136. Numerical Methods for Integral Equations - M-MATH-102930	221
2.137. Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations - M-MATH-102931	223
2.138. Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations - M-MATH-106682	224
2.139. Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations - M-MATH-102928	226
2.140. Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics - M-MATH-102894	227
2.141. Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics - M-MATH-102932	229
2.142. Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance - M-MATH-102901	231
2.143. Numerical Optimisation Methods - M-MATH-102892	233
2.144. Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics - M-MATH-105327	235
2.145. Optimal Control - M-ETIT-107497	236
2.146. Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations - M-MATH-102899	237
2.147. Optimization in Banach Spaces - M-MATH-102924	239
2.148. Parallel Computing - M-MATH-101338	240
2.149. Particle Physics I - M-PHYS-102114	242
2.150. Pattern Recognition - M-INFO-100825	244
2.151. Percolation - M-MATH-102905	246
2.152. Physical Foundations of Cryogenics - M-CIWVT-103068	247
2.153. Poisson Processes - M-MATH-102922	248
2.154. Potential Theory - M-MATH-102879	250
2.155. Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI - M-INFO-107609	251
2.156. Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization - M-MATH-102947	252
2.157. Process Modeling in Downstream Processing - M-CIWVT-103066	254
2.158. Processing of Nanostructured Particles - M-CIWVT-103073	255
2.159. Random Graphs and Networks - M-MATH-106052	256
2.160. Real-Time Systems - M-INFO-100803	258
2.161. Regularity for Elliptic Operators - M-MATH-106696	259
2.162. Riemann Surfaces - M-MATH-106466	261
2.163. Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics - M-INFO-107162	262
2.164. Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics - M-INFO-102756	263

2.165. Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics - M-INFO-104897	264
2.166. Ruin Theory - M-MATH-104055	265
2.167. Sampling Methods for Machine Learning - M-INFO-107090	267
2.168. Scattering Theory - M-MATH-102884	268
2.169. Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves - M-MATH-106664	269
2.170. Selected Methods in Fluids and Kinetic Equations - M-MATH-105897	270
2.171. Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis - M-MATH-104435	271
2.172. Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations - M-MATH-106663	272
2.173. Seminar - M-MATH-102730	274
2.174. Seminar Advanced Topics in Parallel Programming - M-INFO-101887	275
2.175. Signal Processing Methods - M-ETIT-106899	276
2.176. Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators - M-ETIT-106675	278
2.177. Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics - M-INFO-106504	280
2.178. Sobolev Spaces - M-MATH-102926	281
2.179. Software Engineering II - M-INFO-107235	282
2.180. Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations - M-MATH-105966	284
2.181. Spatial Stochastics - M-MATH-102903	286
2.182. Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra - M-MATH-102920	288
2.183. Spectral Theory - M-MATH-101768	289
2.184. Spectral Theory of Differential Operators - M-MATH-102880	291
2.185. Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations - M-MATH-105325	292
2.186. Statistical Learning - M-MATH-105840	294
2.187. Statistical Thermodynamics - M-CIWVT-103059	296
2.188. Steins Method with Applications in Statistics - M-MATH-105579	297
2.189. Stochastic Control - M-MATH-102908	298
2.190. Stochastic Geometry - M-MATH-102865	299
2.191. Stochastic Information Processing - M-INFO-107847	301
2.192. Stochastic Simulation - M-MATH-106053	302
2.193. Structural Graph Theory - M-MATH-105463	304
2.194. Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - M-FORUM-106753	305
2.195. Technical Optics - M-ETIT-100538	309
2.196. Technomathematical Seminar - M-MATH-102863	311
2.197. Telematics - M-INFO-107243	312
2.198. Theoretical Nanooptics - M-PHYS-102295	314
2.199. Theoretical Optics - M-PHYS-102277	315
2.200. Thermodynamics III - M-CIWVT-103058	316
2.201. Thermodynamics of Interfaces - M-CIWVT-103063	317
2.202. Time Series Analysis - M-MATH-102911	318
2.203. Topics in Algebraic Topology - M-MATH-107017	320
2.204. Topics in Homotopy Theory - M-MATH-107484	321
2.205. Topological Data Analysis - M-MATH-105487	322
2.206. Translation Surfaces - M-MATH-105973	324
2.207. Traveling Waves - M-MATH-102927	325
2.208. Uncertainty Quantification - M-MATH-104054	327
2.209. Variational Methods - M-MATH-105093	329
2.210. Wavelets - M-MATH-102895	331
3. Module components	332
3.1. Adaptive Finite Element Methods - T-MATH-105898	332
3.2. Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces - T-MATH-105927	333
3.3. Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations - T-MATH-113691	334
3.4. Algebra - T-MATH-102253	335
3.5. Algebraic Geometry - T-MATH-103340	336
3.6. Algebraic Number Theory - T-MATH-103346	337
3.7. Algebraic Topology - T-MATH-105915	338
3.8. Algebraic Topology II - T-MATH-105926	339
3.9. Analytical and Numerical Homogenization - T-MATH-111272	340
3.10. Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems - T-MATH-115281	341
3.11. Astroparticle Physics I - T-PHYS-102432	342
3.12. Banach Algebras - T-MATH-105886	343
3.13. Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration - T-FORUM-113579344	

3.14. Basics of Nanotechnology I - T-PHYS-102529	345
3.15. Basics of Nanotechnology II - T-PHYS-102531	346
3.16. Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis - T-ETIT-113986	347
3.17. Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis - Group Project - T-ETIT-114957	348
3.18. Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning - T-MATH-112842	349
3.19. Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes - T-CIWVT-106029	350
3.20. Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems - T-MATH-105833	351
3.21. Boundary Element Methods - T-MATH-109851	352
3.22. Boundary Value Problems for Nonlinear Differential Equations - T-MATH-105847	353
3.23. Brownian Motion - T-MATH-105868	354
3.24. Class Field Theory - T-MATH-114500	355
3.25. Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations - T-MATH-105832	356
3.26. Cognitive Systems - T-INFO-101356	357
3.27. Combinatorics - T-MATH-105916	358
3.28. Combustion Technology - T-CIWVT-106104	359
3.29. Complex Analysis - T-MATH-105849	360
3.30. Complex Geometry - T-MATH-113614	361
3.31. Compressive Sensing - T-MATH-105894	362
3.32. Computational Fluid Dynamics - T-CIWVT-106035	363
3.33. Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab - T-MATH-113373	364
3.34. Computer Architecture - T-INFO-101355	365
3.35. Computer Graphics - T-INFO-101393	366
3.36. Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems - T-MATH-105854	367
3.37. Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals - T-PHYS-102559	368
3.38. Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics - T-PHYS-102558	369
3.39. Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Systems, Fundamentals - T-PHYS-104591	370
3.40. Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Systems, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics - T-PHYS-102560	371
3.41. Continuous Time Finance - T-MATH-105930	372
3.42. Control Theory - T-MATH-105909	373
3.43. Convex Geometry - T-MATH-105831	374
3.44. Curves on Surfaces - T-MATH-113364	375
3.45. Deep Learning and Neural Networks - T-INFO-114219	376
3.46. Differential Geometry - T-MATH-102275	377
3.47. Discrete Dynamical Systems - T-MATH-110952	378
3.48. Discrete Time Finance - T-MATH-105839	379
3.49. Dispersive Equations - T-MATH-109001	380
3.50. Dynamical Systems - T-MATH-106114	381
3.51. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration - T-FORUM-113580	382
3.52. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration - T-FORUM-113582	383
3.53. Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self-Registration - T-FORUM-113581	384
3.54. Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields - T-ETIT-100640	385
3.55. Electronic Properties of Solids I, with Exercises - T-PHYS-102577	386
3.56. Electronic Properties of Solids I, without Exercises - T-PHYS-102578	387
3.57. Electronic Properties of Solids II, with Exercises - T-PHYS-104422	388
3.58. Electronic Properties of Solids II, without Exercises - T-PHYS-104423	389
3.59. Ergodic Theory - T-MATH-113086	390
3.60. Evolution Equations - T-MATH-105844	391
3.61. Exponential Integrators - T-MATH-107475	392
3.62. Extremal Graph Theory - T-MATH-105931	393
3.63. Extreme Value Theory - T-MATH-105908	394
3.64. Finite Element Methods - T-MATH-105857	395
3.65. Forecasting: Theory and Practice - T-MATH-105928	396
3.66. Formal Systems - T-INFO-101336	397
3.67. Foundations of Continuum Mechanics - T-MATH-107044	398
3.68. Fractal Geometry - T-MATH-111296	399
3.69. Functional Analysis - T-MATH-102255	400
3.70. Functional Data Analysis - T-MATH-113102	402

3.71. Functions of Matrices - T-MATH-105906	403
3.72. Functions of Operators - T-MATH-105905	404
3.73. Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs - T-MATH-114992	405
3.74. Generalized Regression Models - T-MATH-105870	406
3.75. Geometric Analysis - T-MATH-105892	407
3.76. Geometric Group Theory - T-MATH-105842	408
3.77. Geometric Group Theory II - T-MATH-105875	409
3.78. Geometric Numerical Integration - T-MATH-105919	410
3.79. Geometric Variational Problems - T-MATH-113418	411
3.80. Geometry of Schemes - T-MATH-105841	412
3.81. Global Differential Geometry - T-MATH-105885	413
3.82. Graph Theory - T-MATH-102273	414
3.83. Harmonic Analysis - T-MATH-111289	415
3.84. Harmonic Analysis 2 - T-MATH-113103	416
3.85. Heat Transfer II - T-CIWVT-106067	417
3.86. High Temperature Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-106109	418
3.87. Infinite dimensional dynamical systems - T-MATH-107070	419
3.88. Information Security - T-INFO-112195	420
3.89. Integral Equations - T-MATH-105834	421
3.90. Integrated Photonics - T-ETIT-114418	422
3.91. Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations - T-MATH-105890	423
3.92. Internship - T-MATH-105888	424
3.93. Interpolation Spaces - T-MATH-114639	425
3.94. Introduction into Particulate Flows - T-MATH-105911	426
3.95. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence - T-INFO-112194	427
3.96. Introduction to Convex Integration - T-MATH-112119	428
3.97. Introduction to Cosmology - T-PHYS-102384	429
3.98. Introduction to Dynamical Systems - T-MATH-113263	430
3.99. Introduction to Fluid Dynamics - T-MATH-111297	431
3.100. Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory - T-MATH-105918	432
3.101. Introduction to Kinetic Equations - T-MATH-111721	433
3.102. Introduction to Kinetic Theory - T-MATH-108013	434
3.103. Introduction to Python - T-MATH-106119	435
3.104. Introduction to Scientific Computing - T-MATH-105837	436
3.105. Inverse Problems - T-MATH-105835	437
3.106. IT Security - T-INFO-113960	438
3.107. Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration - T-FORUM-113578	439
3.108. Lie-Algebras - T-MATH-113907	440
3.109. Localization of Mobile Agents - T-INFO-115014	441
3.110. Localization of Mobile Agents - Pass - T-INFO-115015	443
3.111. Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems - T-INFO-112360	445
3.112. Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance - T-MATH-115303	446
3.113. Markov Decision Processes - T-MATH-105921	447
3.114. Master's Thesis - T-MATH-105878	448
3.115. Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing - T-MATH-105862	449
3.116. Mathematical Methods of Imaging - T-MATH-106488	450
3.117. Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise - T-MATH-105889	451
3.118. Mathematical Statistics - T-MATH-105872	452
3.119. Maxwell's Equations - T-MATH-105856	453
3.120. Medical Imaging Technology - T-ETIT-113625	454
3.121. Metric Geometry - T-MATH-111933	455
3.122. Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries - T-MATH-113382	456
3.123. Models of Mathematical Physics - T-MATH-105846	457
3.124. Modern Experimental Physics I, Atoms, Nuclei and Molecules - T-PHYS-112846	458
3.125. Modern Experimental Physics II, Structure of Matter - T-PHYS-112847	459
3.126. Modern Methods in Combinatorics - T-MATH-113911	460
3.127. Modular Forms - T-MATH-105843	461
3.128. Monotonicity Methods in Analysis - T-MATH-105877	462
3.129. Neural Networks - T-INFO-101383	463

3.130. Nonlinear Analysis - T-MATH-107065	464
3.131. Nonlinear Control Systems - T-ETIT-114989	465
3.132. Nonlinear Evolution Equations - T-MATH-105848	466
3.133. Nonlinear Functional Analysis - T-MATH-105876	467
3.134. Nonlinear Maxwell Equations - T-MATH-110283	468
3.135. Nonlinear Wave Equations - T-MATH-110806	469
3.136. Nonparametric Statistics - T-MATH-105873	470
3.137. Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks - T-MATH-113470	471
3.138. Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers - T-MATH-114990	472
3.139. Numerical Complex Analysis - T-MATH-112280	473
3.140. Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing - T-MATH-108402	474
3.141. Numerical Methods for Differential Equations - T-MATH-105836	475
3.142. Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations - T-MATH-105900	476
3.143. Numerical Methods for Integral Equations - T-MATH-105901	477
3.144. Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations - T-MATH-105920	478
3.145. Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations - T-MATH-113437	479
3.146. Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations - T-MATH-105899	480
3.147. Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics - T-MATH-105860	481
3.148. Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics - T-MATH-105902	482
3.149. Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance - T-MATH-105865	483
3.150. Numerical Optimisation Methods - T-MATH-105858	484
3.151. Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics - T-MATH-110807	485
3.152. Optimal Control - T-ETIT-114701	486
3.153. Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations - T-MATH-105864	487
3.154. Optimization in Banach Spaces - T-MATH-105893	488
3.155. Parallel Computing - T-MATH-102271	489
3.156. Particle Physics I - T-PHYS-102369	490
3.157. Pattern Recognition - T-INFO-101362	491
3.158. Percolation - T-MATH-105869	492
3.159. Physical Foundations of Cryogenics - T-CIWVT-106103	493
3.160. Poisson Processes - T-MATH-105922	494
3.161. Potential Theory - T-MATH-105850	495
3.162. Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI - T-INFO-114911	496
3.163. Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization - T-MATH-105923	497
3.164. Process Modeling in Downstream Processing - T-CIWVT-106101	498
3.165. Processing of Nanostructured Particles - T-CIWVT-106107	499
3.166. Project Lab Scientific Computing - T-MATH-114059	500
3.167. Random Graphs and Networks - T-MATH-112241	501
3.168. Real-Time Systems - T-INFO-101340	502
3.169. Registration for Certificate Issuance - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - T- FORUM-113587	503
3.170. Regularity for Elliptic Operators - T-MATH-113472	504
3.171. Riemann Surfaces - T-MATH-113081	505
3.172. Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics - T-INFO-114190	506
3.173. Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics - T-INFO-105723	508
3.174. Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics - T-INFO-109931	510
3.175. Ruin Theory - T-MATH-108400	512
3.176. Sampling Methods for Machine Learning - T-INFO-114133	513
3.177. Sampling Methods for Machine Learning - Pass - T-INFO-114134	514
3.178. Scattering Theory - T-MATH-105855	515
3.179. Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves - T-MATH-113416	516
3.180. Selected Methods in Fluids and Kinetic Equations - T-MATH-111853	517
3.181. Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis - T-MATH-109065	518
3.182. Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-1-Graded - T-MATH-111515	519
3.183. Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-2-Graded - T-MATH-111517	520
3.184. Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-5-Ungraded - T-MATH-111516	521
3.185. Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-6-Ungraded - T-MATH-111520	522
3.186. Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-PEBA-10-Ungraded - T-MATH-112652	523
3.187. Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-PEBA-9-Graded - T-MATH-112651	524
3.188. Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations - T-MATH-113415	525

3.189. Seminar Advanced Topics in Parallel Programming - T-INFO-103584	526
3.190. Seminar Mathematics - T-MATH-105686	527
3.191. Signal Processing Methods - T-ETIT-113837	528
3.192. Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators - T-ETIT-113428	529
3.193. Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics - T-INFO-113123	530
3.194. Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics - Pass - T-INFO-114838	532
3.195. Sobolev Spaces - T-MATH-105896	533
3.196. Software Engineering II - T-INFO-114259	534
3.197. Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations - T-MATH-112120	535
3.198. Spatial Stochastics - T-MATH-105867	536
3.199. Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra - T-MATH-105891	537
3.200. Spectral Theory - Exam - T-MATH-103414	538
3.201. Spectral Theory of Differential Operators - T-MATH-105851	540
3.202. Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations - T-MATH-110805	541
3.203. Statistical Learning - T-MATH-111726	542
3.204. Statistical Thermodynamics - T-CIWVT-106098	543
3.205. Steins Method with Applications in Statistics - T-MATH-111187	544
3.206. Stochastic Control - T-MATH-105871	545
3.207. Stochastic Geometry - T-MATH-105840	546
3.208. Stochastic Information Processing - T-INFO-115261	547
3.209. Stochastic Simulation - T-MATH-112242	548
3.210. Structural Graph Theory - T-MATH-111004	549
3.211. Technical Optics - T-ETIT-100804	550
3.212. Technomathematical Seminar - T-MATH-105884	551
3.213. Telematics - T-INFO-114269	552
3.214. Theoretical Nanooptics - T-PHYS-104587	554
3.215. Theoretical Optics - T-PHYS-104578	555
3.216. Thermodynamics III - T-CIWVT-106033	556
3.217. Thermodynamics of Interfaces - T-CIWVT-106100	557
3.218. Time Series Analysis - T-MATH-105874	558
3.219. Topics in Algebraic Topology - T-MATH-114063	559
3.220. Topics in Homotopy Theory - T-MATH-114682	560
3.221. Topological Data Analysis - T-MATH-111031	561
3.222. Translation Surfaces - T-MATH-112128	562
3.223. Traveling Waves - T-MATH-105897	563
3.224. Uncertainty Quantification - T-MATH-108399	564
3.225. Variational Methods - T-MATH-110302	566
3.226. Wavelets - T-MATH-105838	567

1 Study Program Structure

Mandatory	
Master's Thesis	30 CP
Internship <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	10 CP
Applied Mathematics	24 CP
Technical Field (Elective: 1 item)	
Electrical Engineering / Information Technology	18-27 CP
Experimental Physics	18-27 CP
Chemical and Process Engineering	18-27 CP
Wildcard Technical Field	18-27 CP
Mandatory	
Computer Science	8-17 CP
Mathematical Specialization	19 CP
Interdisciplinary Qualifications <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	2 CP
Voluntary	
Additional Examinations <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	

1.1 Master's Thesis

Credits
30

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Mandatory				
M-MATH-102917	Master's Thesis		WT+ST	30 CP

1.2 Internship

Credits
10

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Mandatory				
M-MATH-102861	Internship		WT+ST	10 CP

1.3 Applied Mathematics

Credits

24

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Mandatory				
M-MATH-102891	Finite Element Methods	EN	WT	8 CP
Analysis (Elective: at least 8 credits)				
M-MATH-101320	Functional Analysis	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-101768	Spectral Theory	DE/EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102870	Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102871	Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	DE/EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102872	Evolution Equations	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102874	Integral Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102875	Models of Mathematical Physics	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102876	Boundary value problems for nonlinear differential equations	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102877	Nonlinear Evolution Equations	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102878	Complex Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102879	Potential Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102880	Spectral Theory of Differential Operators	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102883	Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102884	Scattering Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102885	Maxwell's Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102886	Nonlinear Functional Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102887	Monotonicity Methods in Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102890	Inverse Problems	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102913	Banach Algebras	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102918	Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102923	Geometric Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102924	Optimization in Banach Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102926	Sobolev Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102927	Traveling Waves	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102941	Control Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-103080	Dynamical Systems	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103539	Nonlinear Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103544	Infinite dimensional dynamical systems		Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-104425	Dispersive Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-104435	Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105066	Nonlinear Maxwell Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105093	Variational Methods	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105324	Harmonic Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105326	Nonlinear Wave Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-105432	Discrete Dynamical Systems	DE/EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105487	Topological Data Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105650	Introduction to Fluid Dynamics	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105964	Introduction to Convex Integration	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-106486	Harmonic Analysis 2	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106591	Introduction to Dynamical Systems	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106667	Geometric Variational Problems	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106664	Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106663	Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106696	Regularity for Elliptic Operators	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106822	Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations	EN	Irreg.	3 CP

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
M-MATH-107456	Interpolation Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
Elective Field Applied Mathematics (Elective: at least 8 credits)				
M-MATH-102864	Convex Geometry	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102883	Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102890	Inverse Problems	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102904	Brownian Motion	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102909	Mathematical Statistics	DE	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102931	Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102936	Functions of Operators	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102947	Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102956	Forecasting: Theory and Practice	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102866	Geometry of Schemes	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102872	Evolution Equations	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102879	Potential Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102888	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations	DE	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102906	Generalized Regression Models	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102910	Nonparametric Statistics	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102913	Banach Algebras	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102924	Optimization in Banach Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102927	Traveling Waves	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-101724	Algebraic Geometry	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101768	Spectral Theory	DE/EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102867	Geometric Group Theory	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102894	Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics	DE	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102899	Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102918	Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102930	Numerical Methods for Integral Equations	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102941	Control Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-101315	Algebra	DE	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102874	Integral Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102876	Boundary value problems for nonlinear differential equations	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102905	Percolation	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-106634	Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab	DE/EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-101725	Algebraic Number Theory	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102865	Stochastic Geometry	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102915	Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102921	Geometric Numerical Integration	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102950	Combinatorics	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102953	Algebraic Topology II	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102955	Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-101317	Differential Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102870	Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102871	Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	DE/EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102900	Adaptive Finite Element Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102903	Spatial Stochastics	EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102920	Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102928	Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
M-MATH-102932	Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	DE/EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-102957	Extremal Graph Theory	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101320	Functional Analysis	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-101336	Graph Theory	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-101338	Parallel Computing	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102878	Complex Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102885	Maxwell's Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102889	Introduction to Scientific Computing	DE	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102895	Wavelets	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102868	Modular Forms	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102877	Nonlinear Evolution Equations	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102908	Stochastic Control	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102912	Global Differential Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102935	Compressive Sensing	DE	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102937	Functions of Matrices	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102939	Extreme Value Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102943	Introduction into Particulate Flows	DE	Once	3 CP
M-MATH-102948	Algebraic Topology	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102949	Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102886	Nonlinear Functional Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102897	Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102901	Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102907	Markov Decision Processes	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102911	Time Series Analysis	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-102923	Geometric Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102929	Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102860	Continuous Time Finance	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102869	Geometric Group Theory II	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102875	Models of Mathematical Physics	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102880	Spectral Theory of Differential Operators	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102884	Scattering Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102887	Monotonicity Methods in Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102892	Numerical Optimisation Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102919	Discrete Time Finance	EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102922	Poisson Processes	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102926	Sobolev Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103260	Mathematical Methods of Imaging	DE	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-103527	Foundations of Continuum Mechanics	DE	Once	4 CP
M-MATH-103539	Nonlinear Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103700	Exponential Integrators	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-103919	Introduction to Kinetic Theory	EN	WT	4 CP
M-MATH-104054	Uncertainty Quantification	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-104055	Ruin Theory	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-104058	Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-103540	Boundary Element Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105066	Nonlinear Maxwell Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105093	Variational Methods	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105325	Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105327	Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics	DE	Irreg.	8 CP

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
M-MATH-105579	Steins Method with Applications in Statistics	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-105636	Analytical and Numerical Homogenization	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105649	Fractal Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105840	Statistical Learning	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-105966	Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106052	Random Graphs and Networks	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106053	Stochastic Simulation	EN	WT	5 CP
M-MATH-106063	Numerical Complex Analysis	DE	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106328	Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-106485	Functional Data Analysis	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-106640	Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-106664	Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106695	Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106682	Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-107646	Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107647	Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-107866	Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems neu	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107884	Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance neu	EN	Irreg.	3 CP

1.4 Electrical Engineering / Information Technology

Credits
18-27

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Mandatory				
M-MATH-102863	Technomathematical Seminar		WT+ST	3 CP
Electrical Engineering / Information Technology (Elective: between 15 and 24 credits)				
M-ETIT-107644	Nonlinear Control Systems	EN	ST	6 CP
M-ETIT-100386	Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields	EN	WT	4 CP
M-ETIT-107497	Optimal Control	EN	WT	6 CP
M-ETIT-107005	Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis	EN	WT	6 CP
M-ETIT-100538	Technical Optics	DE	WT	5 CP
M-ETIT-106899	Signal Processing Methods	EN	WT	6 CP
M-ETIT-106675	Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators	EN	ST	6 CP
M-ETIT-106778	Medical Imaging Technology	EN	ST	6 CP
M-ETIT-107344	Integrated Photonics	EN	WT	6 CP

1.5 Experimental Physics

Credits
18-27

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Mandatory				
M-MATH-102863	Technomathematical Seminar		WT+ST	3 CP
Experimental Physics (Elective: between 15 and 24 credits)				
M-PHYS-106331	Modern Experimental Physics I, Atoms, Nuclei and Molecules	DE	ST	8 CP
M-PHYS-106332	Modern Experimental Physics II, Structure of Matter	DE	WT	8 CP
M-PHYS-102053	Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics	EN	WT	12 CP
M-PHYS-102054	Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals	EN	WT	8 CP
M-PHYS-102075	Astroparticle Physics I	EN	WT	8 CP
M-PHYS-102089	Electronic Properties of Solids I, with Exercises	EN	WT	10 CP
M-PHYS-102090	Electronic Properties of Solids I, without Exercises	EN	WT	8 CP
M-PHYS-102097	Basics of Nanotechnology I	EN	WT	4 CP
M-PHYS-102100	Basics of Nanotechnology II	EN	ST	4 CP
M-PHYS-102108	Electronic Properties of Solids II, with Exercises	EN	ST	8 CP
M-PHYS-102109	Electronic Properties of Solids II, without Exercises	EN	ST	4 CP
M-PHYS-102114	Particle Physics I	EN	WT	8 CP
M-PHYS-102175	Introduction to Cosmology	EN	WT	6 CP
M-PHYS-102277	Theoretical Optics	EN	ST	6 CP
M-PHYS-102295	Theoretical Nanooptics	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-PHYS-102308	Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics	EN	ST	12 CP
M-PHYS-102313	Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals	EN	ST	8 CP

1.6 Chemical and Process Engineering

Credits
18-27

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Mandatory				
M-MATH-102863	Technomathematical Seminar		WT+ST	3 CP
Chemical and Process Engineering (Elective: between 15 and 24 credits)				
M-CIWVT-103051	Heat Transfer II	DE	WT	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103058	Thermodynamics III	DE	WT	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103059	Statistical Thermodynamics	DE/EN	ST	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103063	Thermodynamics of Interfaces	DE/EN	ST	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103065	Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes	DE	WT	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103066	Process Modeling in Downstream Processing	DE	ST	4 CP
M-CIWVT-103068	Physical Foundations of Cryogenics	EN	ST	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103069	Combustion Technology	DE	WT	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103072	Computational Fluid Dynamics	DE	WT	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103073	Processing of Nanostructured Particles	DE	WT	6 CP
M-CIWVT-103075	High Temperature Process Engineering	DE	ST	6 CP

1.7 Wildcard Technical Field

Credits
18-27

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Mandatory				
M-MATH-102863	Technomathematical Seminar		WT+ST	3 CP

1.8 Computer Science

Credits
8-17

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Computer Science (Elective: at least 1 item as well as between 8 and 17 credits)				
M-INFO-100799	Formal Systems	DE	WT	6 CP
M-INFO-100803	Real-Time Systems	DE	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-104897	Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics	EN	ST	3 CP
M-INFO-100818	Computer Architecture	DE	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-100819	Cognitive Systems	DE	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-100825	Pattern Recognition <i>First usage possible until Sep 30, 2027.</i>	DE	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-100846	Neural Networks	DE/EN	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-100856	Computer Graphics	DE	WT	6 CP
M-INFO-107663	Localization of Mobile Agents	EN	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-101887	Seminar Advanced Topics in Parallel Programming	DE/EN	ST	3 CP
M-INFO-106014	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	DE	WT	5 CP
M-INFO-106015	Information Security	DE	ST	5 CP
M-INFO-102756	Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics	EN	ST	3 CP
M-INFO-106102	Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems	EN	WT	6 CP
M-INFO-106998	IT Security	EN	WT	6 CP
M-INFO-107162	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics	EN	WT	6 CP
M-INFO-107197	Deep Learning and Neural Networks	EN	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-107235	Software Engineering II	EN	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-107243	Telematics <i>First usage possible between Apr 08, 2025 and Mar 31, 2027.</i>	EN	WT	6 CP
M-INFO-107090	Sampling Methods for Machine Learning	EN	ST	6 CP
M-INFO-106504	Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics	EN	WT	6 CP
M-INFO-107609	Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI	EN	WT+ST	6 CP
M-INFO-107847	Stochastic Information Processing neu	EN	WT	6 CP

1.9 Mathematical Specialization**Credits**

19

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Mandatory				
M-MATH-102730	Seminar	DE/EN	WT+ST	3 CP
Elective Field Mathematical Specialization (Elective: at least 16 credits)				
M-MATH-102864	Convex Geometry	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102866	Geometry of Schemes	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102872	Evolution Equations	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102879	Potential Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102883	Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102888	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations	DE	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102890	Inverse Problems	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102904	Brownian Motion	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102906	Generalized Regression Models	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102909	Mathematical Statistics	DE	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102910	Nonparametric Statistics	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102913	Banach Algebras	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102918	Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102924	Optimization in Banach Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102927	Traveling Waves	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102931	Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102936	Functions of Operators	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102947	Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102956	Forecasting: Theory and Practice	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101315	Algebra	DE	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-101724	Algebraic Geometry	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101725	Algebraic Number Theory	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101768	Spectral Theory	DE/EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102867	Geometric Group Theory	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102874	Integral Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102876	Boundary value problems for nonlinear differential equations	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102894	Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics	DE	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102899	Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102905	Percolation	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102915	Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102930	Numerical Methods for Integral Equations	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106634	Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab	DE/EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-102941	Control Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102953	Algebraic Topology II	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101317	Differential Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101320	Functional Analysis	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-101336	Graph Theory	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-101338	Parallel Computing	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102865	Stochastic Geometry	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102870	Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102871	Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	DE/EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102878	Complex Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102885	Maxwell's Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102889	Introduction to Scientific Computing	DE	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102895	Wavelets	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
M-MATH-102900	Adaptive Finite Elemente Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102903	Spatial Stochastics	EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102920	Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102921	Geometric Numerical Integration	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102928	Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102932	Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	DE/EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-102937	Functions of Matrices	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102939	Extreme Value Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102943	Introduction into Particulate Flows	DE	Once	3 CP
M-MATH-102950	Combinatorics	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102955	Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102957	Extremal Graph Theory	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102860	Continuous Time Finance	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102868	Modular Forms	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102869	Geometric Group Theory II	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102875	Models of Mathematical Physics	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102877	Nonlinear Evolution Equations	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102884	Scattering Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102886	Nonlinear Functional Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102887	Monotonicity Methods in Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102897	Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102901	Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102907	Markov Decision Processes	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102908	Stochastic Control	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102911	Time Series Analysis	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-102912	Global Differential Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102919	Discrete Time Finance	EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102922	Poisson Processes	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102923	Geometric Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102926	Sobolev Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102929	Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102935	Compressive Sensing	DE	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102948	Algebraic Topology	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102949	Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102880	Spectral Theory of Differential Operators	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102892	Numerical Optimisation Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103080	Dynamical Systems	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103260	Mathematical Methods of Imaging	DE	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-103527	Foundations of Continuum Mechanics	DE	Once	4 CP
M-MATH-103539	Nonlinear Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103700	Exponential Integrators	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-103919	Introduction to Kinetic Theory	EN	WT	4 CP
M-MATH-104054	Uncertainty Quantification	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-104055	Ruin Theory	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-104058	Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-104425	Dispersive Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-104435	Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-103540	Boundary Element Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
M-MATH-105066	Nonlinear Maxwell Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105093	Variational Methods	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105324	Harmonic Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105325	Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105326	Nonlinear Wave Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-105327	Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105432	Discrete Dynamical Systems	DE/EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105463	Structural Graph Theory	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-105487	Topological Data Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105579	Steins Method with Applications in Statistics	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-105636	Analytical and Numerical Homogenization	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105649	Fractal Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105650	Introduction to Fluid Dynamics	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105837	Introduction to Kinetic Equations	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-106950	Lie-Algebras	DE	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-105840	Statistical Learning	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-105897	Selected Methods in Fluids and Kinetic Equations	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105931	Metric Geometry	DE	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-105964	Introduction to Convex Integration	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105966	Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105973	Translation Surfaces	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106052	Random Graphs and Networks	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106053	Stochastic Simulation	EN	WT	5 CP
M-MATH-106063	Numerical Complex Analysis	DE	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106328	Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-106466	Riemann Surfaces	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106473	Ergodic Theory	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106485	Functional Data Analysis	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-106486	Harmonic Analysis 2	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106591	Introduction to Dynamical Systems	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106632	Curves on Surfaces	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-106640	Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-106664	Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106667	Geometric Variational Problems	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106663	Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106696	Regularity for Elliptic Operators	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106695	Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106682	Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-106776	Complex Geometry	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106822	Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-106957	Modern Methods in Combinatorics	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107017	Topics in Algebraic Topology	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107387	Class Field Theory	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-107484	Topics in Homotopy Theory	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107456	Interpolation Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107646	Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107647	Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-107866	Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems new	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107884	Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance new	EN	Irreg.	3 CP

1.10 Interdisciplinary Qualifications**Credits****2**

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Interdisciplinary Qualifications (Elective: at least 2 credits)				
M-MATH-102994	Key Competences	DE	WT+ST	2 CP

1.11 Additional Examinations

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
Additional Examinations (Elective: at least 30 credits)				
M-MATH-101315	Algebra	DE	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-101317	Differential Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101320	Functional Analysis	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-101336	Graph Theory	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-101338	Parallel Computing	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-101724	Algebraic Geometry	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101725	Algebraic Number Theory	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-101768	Spectral Theory	DE/EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102730	Seminar	DE/EN	WT+ST	3 CP
M-MATH-102860	Continuous Time Finance	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102864	Convex Geometry	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102865	Stochastic Geometry	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102866	Geometry of Schemes	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102867	Geometric Group Theory	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102868	Modular Forms	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102869	Geometric Group Theory II	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102870	Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102871	Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	DE/EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102872	Evolution Equations	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102874	Integral Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102875	Models of Mathematical Physics	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102876	Boundary value problems for nonlinear differential equations	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102877	Nonlinear Evolution Equations	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102878	Complex Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102879	Potential Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102880	Spectral Theory of Differential Operators	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102883	Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102884	Scattering Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102885	Maxwell's Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102886	Nonlinear Functional Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102887	Monotonicity Methods in Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102888	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations	DE	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102889	Introduction to Scientific Computing	DE	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-102890	Inverse Problems	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102892	Numerical Optimisation Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102894	Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics	DE	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102895	Wavelets	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102897	Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102899	Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102900	Adaptive Finite Element Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102901	Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102903	Spatial Stochastics	EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102904	Brownian Motion	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102905	Percolation	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102906	Generalized Regression Models	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102907	Markov Decision Processes	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102908	Stochastic Control	EN	Irreg.	4 CP

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
M-MATH-102909	Mathematical Statistics	DE	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102910	Nonparametric Statistics	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102911	Time Series Analysis	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-102912	Global Differential Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102913	Banach Algebras	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-102915	Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102918	Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations	DE/EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102919	Discrete Time Finance	EN	WT	8 CP
M-MATH-102920	Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102921	Geometric Numerical Integration	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102922	Poisson Processes	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102923	Geometric Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102924	Optimization in Banach Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102926	Sobolev Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102927	Traveling Waves	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102928	Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102929	Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102930	Numerical Methods for Integral Equations	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102931	Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102932	Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	DE/EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-102935	Compressive Sensing	DE	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102936	Functions of Operators	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102937	Functions of Matrices	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106634	Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab	DE/EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-102939	Extreme Value Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-102941	Control Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102943	Introduction into Particulate Flows	DE	Once	3 CP
M-MATH-102947	Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102948	Algebraic Topology	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102949	Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-102950	Combinatorics	EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-102953	Algebraic Topology II	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102955	Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-102956	Forecasting: Theory and Practice	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-102957	Extremal Graph Theory	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103260	Mathematical Methods of Imaging	DE	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-104054	Uncertainty Quantification	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-104055	Ruin Theory	DE	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-104058	Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-103527	Foundations of Continuum Mechanics	DE	Once	4 CP
M-MATH-103539	Nonlinear Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-103700	Exponential Integrators	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-103919	Introduction to Kinetic Theory	EN	WT	4 CP
M-MATH-104425	Dispersive Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-104435	Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis	DE	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-103540	Boundary Element Methods	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105066	Nonlinear Maxwell Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105093	Variational Methods	EN	Irreg.	8 CP

ID	Name	Language	Term offered	Credits
M-MATH-105324	Harmonic Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105325	Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105326	Nonlinear Wave Equations	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-105327	Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-105432	Discrete Dynamical Systems	DE/EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105463	Structural Graph Theory	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-105487	Topological Data Analysis	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105579	Steins Method with Applications in Statistics	DE/EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-105636	Analytical and Numerical Homogenization	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105649	Fractal Geometry	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105650	Introduction to Fluid Dynamics	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105837	Introduction to Kinetic Equations	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-106950	Lie-Algebras	DE	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-105840	Statistical Learning	EN	ST	8 CP
M-MATH-105897	Selected Methods in Fluids and Kinetic Equations	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105931	Metric Geometry	DE	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-105964	Introduction to Convex Integration	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-105966	Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-105973	Translation Surfaces	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106052	Random Graphs and Networks	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106053	Stochastic Simulation	EN	WT	5 CP
M-MATH-106063	Numerical Complex Analysis	DE	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106328	Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning	EN	ST	4 CP
M-MATH-106466	Riemann Surfaces	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106473	Ergodic Theory	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106485	Functional Data Analysis	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-106486	Harmonic Analysis 2	EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106591	Introduction to Dynamical Systems	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106632	Curves on Surfaces	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-MATH-106640	Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries	EN	Irreg.	4 CP
M-MATH-106664	Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106667	Geometric Variational Problems	DE/EN	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-106663	Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106696	Regularity for Elliptic Operators	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106695	Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106682	Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations	DE/EN	see notes	8 CP
M-MATH-106776	Complex Geometry	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-106822	Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations	EN	Irreg.	3 CP
M-FORUM-106753	Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society	DE	WT+ST	16 CP
M-INFO-106102	Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems	EN	WT	6 CP
M-MATH-106957	Modern Methods in Combinatorics	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107017	Topics in Algebraic Topology	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107387	Class Field Theory	DE	Irreg.	8 CP
M-MATH-107484	Topics in Homotopy Theory	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107456	Interpolation Spaces	DE/EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107646	Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107647	Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs	EN	Irreg.	5 CP
M-MATH-107866	Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems neu	EN	Irreg.	6 CP
M-MATH-107884	Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance neu	EN	Irreg.	3 CP

2 Modules

M

2.1 Module: Adaptive Finite Elemente Methods [M-MATH-102900]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Irregular	1 term	German/English	4	2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105898	Adaptive Finite Element Methods		8 CP	Dörfler

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Participants

- know the necessity for using adaptive methods
- are able to explain the basic methods, techniques and algorithms for the treatment of elliptic boundary value problems with adaptive finite element methods
- can describe different approaches for error estimation
- are able to solve simple initial boundary value problems numerically

Content

- necessity of adaptive methods
- residual error estimator
- aspects of implementations
- optimality of adaptive methods
- functional error estimator
- hp-Finite Elements
- adaptivity for time-dependent problems

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research on the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in finite element methods, in programming and analysis of boundary value problems is strongly recommended. Knowledge in functional analysis is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.2 Module: Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces [M-MATH-102955]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
5 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105927	Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces		5 CP	Rieder

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Graduates are familiar with regularization methods for nonlinear ill-posed problems in Hilbert and Banach spaces and can discuss the underlying analytical and numerical aspects. They are also able to explain the conceptual differences between regularization methods in Hilbert and Banach spaces.

Content

- Inexact Newton methods in Hilbert spaces,
- Approximate Inverse in Banach spaces,
- Tikhonov regularization with convex penalty,
- Kaczmarz-Newton methods in Banach spaces

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 150 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 90 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Inverse problems, Functional analysis

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.3 Module: Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations [M-MATH-106822]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113691	Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations		3 CP	de Rijk, Reichel

Assessment

The module examination takes place in form of an oral exam of about 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After successful completion of this module students

- know what amplitude or modulation equations are and can explain their significance;
- master several techniques to rigorously justify approximations by amplitude or modulation equations;
- have acquired miscellaneous methods to prove the existence of special solutions to nonlinear partial differential equations;
- can explain what the Ginzburg-Landau formalism is and how it can be employed to prove global existence of solutions.

Content

Nonlinear partial differential equations describing physical phenomena are often complex, making their qualitative and quantitative analysis challenging. Amplitude or modulation equations, such as the Ginzburg-Landau equation, the Korteweg-de Vries equation, and the nonlinear Schrödinger equation, play an important role in capturing the critical dynamics of spatially extended dissipative or conservative physical models. Mathematical theorems demonstrate that these well-understood asymptotic models accurately predict the behavior of the original system on sufficiently long time scales. Examples which can be described in such a way include pattern-forming systems close to their first instability, the long-wave limit of the water wave problem, and highly oscillatory regimes in nonlinear optics.

In the first part of this course, we develop several methods to rigorously justify approximations of complex physical systems by amplitude or modulation equations. Relevant tools include Fourier analysis, energy estimates, semigroup theory, mode filters, and normal form transformations. Often, amplitude or modulation equations admit special solutions, such as Turing patterns, solitary waves, or traveling (modulating) fronts. While approximation results yield solutions of the original system that are close to these special solutions, they are insufficient to conclude that such special solutions exist in the original system as well. In the second part of this course, we focus on techniques, such as Lyapunov-Schmidt reduction, spatial dynamics, and center manifold reduction, to construct these special solutions in the original system.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

- lectures and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The following modules are recommended: Analysis 1-3, Functional Analysis, Evolution Equations

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (0+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.4 Module: Algebra [M-MATH-101315]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
see Annotations**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-102253	Algebra	Irreg.	8 CP	Kühnlein, Sauer

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students are able to

- understand essential concepts from Algebra,
- apply results from Galois theory to concrete situations,
- name basic results concerning discrete valuations and relate them to integral ring extensions.

They are prepared to write a thesis on a topic from algebra.

Content

- algebraic field extensions, Galois theory, roots of unit, applications of Galois theory
- discrete valuations, discrete valuation rings
- Tensor products of modules, integral ring extensions, normalization, noetherian rings, Hilbert's Basis Theorem

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

This course is one of the nine core courses in the subject area Algebra and Geometry, from which at least six courses are offered within every two years (at least four different ones).

Workload

Total workload : 240 hours.

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures and tutorials including the examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research on the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge on groups and rings is beneficial.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.5 Module: Algebraic Geometry [M-MATH-101724]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-103340	Algebraic Geometry		8 CP	Herrlich, Kühnlein

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam of about 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Participants are able to

- name and discuss basic concepts concerning algebraic varieties
- apply algebraic tools, in particular those from the theory of polynomial rings, to geometric questions
- explain important results from classical algebraic geometry and their application in specific examples
- start to read recent research papers from algebraic geometry and write a thesis in this area.

Content

- Hilbert's Nullstellensatz
- affine and projective varieties
- morphisms and rational maps
- non-singular varieties
- algebraic curves
- Riemann-Roch-Theorem

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total work load:

Attendance: 90 minutes

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course contents
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research relating to the course contents
- Preparation of the oral exam

Recommendations

The contents of basic courses on algebra and number theory, including basic commutative algebra, should be well-understood.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.6 Module: Algebraic Number Theory [M-MATH-101725]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-103346	Algebraic Number Theory		8 CP	Herrlich, Kühnlein

Assessment

oral examination of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to

- describe basic structures and concepts from algebraic number theory and explain important facts,
- apply abstract concepts to concrete problems in number theory,
- read research papers and write a thesis in the field of algebraic number theory.

Content

- Algebraic number fields: rings of integers, Minkowski theory, class-groups and Dirichlet's unit theorem,
- Extensions of number fields: Ramified primes, Hilbert's ramification theory,
- Local fields: Ostrowski's theorem, valuation theory, Hensel's lemma, extensions of local fields,
- analytic methods: Dirichlet series, Dedekind's zeta function, L-series

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the module "Algebra" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.7 Module: Algebraic Topology [M-MATH-102948]**Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Manuel Krannich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	see Annotations	1 term	German/English	4	2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105915	Algebraic Topology	Irreg.	8 CP	Krannich, Sauer

Assessment

Written exam of 120 min.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students

- are able to decide in concrete examples whether two topological spaces are homotopy equivalent, by constructing homotopy equivalences and computing algebraic-topological invariants
- are able to compute singular homology of basic examples
- know applications of singular homology
- are able to work in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- Basic homotopy-theoretic and category-theoretic notions
- Singular homology
- Further examples of algebraic-topological invariants (e.g. fundamental groups)

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Additional Information

This course is one of the nine core courses in the subject area Algebra and Geometry, from which at least six courses are offered within every two years (at least four different ones).

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The content of the course "Elementare Geometrie" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.8 Module: Algebraic Topology II [M-MATH-102953]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Manuel Krannich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105926	Algebraic Topology II	Irreg.	8 CP	Krannich, Sauer

Assessment

Written exam of 120 min.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students

- are able to compute cohomology rings of basic examples
- are able to apply basic techniques of homological algebra in concrete examples
- are able to work in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- Singular cohomology
- Product structures in cohomology
- Universal coefficient theorems in homological algebra
- Poincaré duality

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The content of the courses "Elementare Geometrie" and "Algebraic Topology" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.9 Module: Analytical and Numerical Homogenization [M-MATH-105636]**Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Roland Maier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111272	Analytical and Numerical Homogenization	Irreg.	6 CP	Hochbruck, Maier

Assessment

Oral examination of approximately 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The topic of the lecture are numerical multiscale methods presented exemplarily for elliptic problems. Students know the basic analytical results for existence and uniqueness of solutions to multiscale problems and from homogenization theory. In addition, they know methods for the numerical approximation of the multiscale and the homogenized solution. They are able to analyze the convergence of these methods and to assess the advantages and disadvantages of the different approaches.

Content

- Analytical fundamentals (basic results from analysis for elliptic partial differential equations and from homogenization theory)
- Approximation of the homogenized solution (e.g., Heterogeneous Multiscale Method)
- Approximation of the multiscale solution (e.g., Localized Orthogonal Decomposition)

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English. If everybody speaks German, the lecture will be held in German.

Workload

Total workload: 180 h

Attendance: 60 h

- Course including module examination during study.

Self-studies: 120 h

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Working on exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and Internet research,
- preparation for the module examination during study.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of ordinary and/or partial differential equations as well as the contents of the module "Numerical Methods for Differential Equations" are strongly recommended. Knowledge of functional analysis is also recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M

2.10 Module: Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems [M-MATH-107866]

Coordinators: TT-Prof. Dr. Benjamin Unger

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-115281	Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems		6 CP	Unger

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- can explain the differences between model order reduction and surrogate modeling and assess whether model order reduction is appropriate for a given application.
- can explain the Petrov–Galerkin framework for projection-based model order reduction, apply it in concrete situations, and evaluate the advantages and limitations of projection-based approaches.
- can explain the lifting bottleneck arising in nonlinear model reduction and describe the principles of hyper-reduction techniques for overcoming it.
- can describe common error measures for the approximation of dynamical systems and explain how they can be computed in practice.
- can explain and analyze mathematical properties of reduced-order models, including approximation quality, a priori and a posteriori error bounds, optimality properties, and asymptotic stability.
- can explain the theoretical foundations of the singular value decomposition, proper orthogonal decomposition, balanced truncation, and rational interpolation, and can provide proofs of fundamental results as well as sketch proofs of more advanced theoretical properties.
- can implement and evaluate standard model reduction algorithms in a computationally efficient manner.
- are prepared to study advanced topics in model order reduction independently and to write a thesis in the field of model order reduction, numerical mathematics, or scientific computing.

Content

How can we simulate complex physical systems in real time? How can optimization and feedback control be performed when the underlying mathematical models contain millions of variables? This course addresses these questions through model order reduction, the mathematical framework for approximating large-scale dynamical systems by low-dimensional surrogate models that are orders of magnitude faster while maintaining high accuracy. Such techniques are fundamental in applications ranging from fluid dynamics and structural mechanics to optimization, control, and digital twins.

Students will learn the mathematical foundations and algorithmic principles underlying modern model reduction methods. Topics include projection-based techniques, singular value decompositions, rational interpolation, balanced truncation, and proper orthogonal decomposition. The course combines rigorous mathematical analysis with practical aspects and efficient numerical algorithms. The course is intended for students with a solid background in numerical mathematics.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance time: 60 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 120 hours

- Consolidation of the course content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules Numerische Mathematik 1 and Numerische Mathematik 2 are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

Literature

A. C. Antoulas (2005), Approximation of large-scale dynamical systems, Advances in Design and Control, Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

A. C. Antoulas, C. Beattie and S. Gugercin (2020), Interpolatory Methods for Model Reduction, Computational Science & Engineering, Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

A. Quarteroni, A. Manzoni and F. Negri (2016), Reduced Basis Methods for Partial Differential Equations: An Introduction, UNITEXT, Springer-Verlag, Cham, Switzerland

M**2.11 Module: Astroparticle Physics I [M-PHYS-102075]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Ralph Engel
Prof. Dr. Kathrin Valerius

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102432	Astroparticle Physics I		8 CP	Engel, Valerius

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students will be introduced to the basic concepts of astroparticle physics. The lecture teaches both the theoretical concepts and the experimental methods of this new dynamic field of work at the interface of elementary particle physics, cosmology and astrophysics. Students will learn to understand the concepts through concrete case studies from current research and will be enabled to apply the learned methods independently.

Methodological skills acquisition:

- Understanding of the fundamentals of experimental astroparticle physics.
- Recognition of methodological cross-connections to elementary particle physics, astrophysics, and cosmology.
- Acquisition of the ability to present a current research topic independently as well as in a team setting
- Acquisition of the ability to implement the concepts and experimental methods in the master thesis

Content

The topics covered include a general introduction to the field with its fundamental issues, theoretical concepts and experimental methods. Corresponding to the very different energy scales (meV - 1020 eV) of astroparticle physics, the lecture is divided into a discussion of the processes in the thermal (low energies) and non-thermal (high energies) universe. A special focus of the lecture is a comprehensive presentation of modern experimental techniques, e.g. in the search for very rare processes. Based on this, in the second part of the lecture a comprehensive introduction to the "dark universe" and the search for dark matter is given.

The lecture is the basis of further lectures on this topic (Astroparticle Physics II).

Workload

240 hours consisting of attendance time (60 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and preparation of the exercises (180 hours)

Recommendations

Basic knowledge from the lecture "Nuclei and Particles".

Literature

- Donald Perkins, Particle Astrophysics (Oxford University Press, 2. Auflage, 2009)
- Claus Grupen, Astroparticle Physics (Springer, 2005)
- Lars Bergström & Ariel Goobar, Cosmology and Particle Astrophysics (Wiley, 2. Auflage, 2006)
- Malcolm Longair, High Energy Astrophysics (Cambridge University Press, 3. Auflage, 2011)

M**2.12 Module: Banach Algebras [M-MATH-102913]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gerd Herzog**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 3 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105886	Banach Algebras		3 CP	Herzog

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 20 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students can

- name, discuss and apply basic statements of the theory of Banach algebras,
- use specific techniques from ideal theory, spectral theory and functional calculus in Banach algebras.

Content

1. Banach and operator algebras
2. Multiplicative linear functionals
3. Spectrum and resolvents
4. Commutative Banach algebras
5. Corona Theorem
6. Functional calculus in Banach algebras
7. B^* -algebras
8. Ordered Banach algebras

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Knowledge of complex analysis (e.g. from Analysis 4) is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (2+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.13 Module: Basics of Nanotechnology I [M-PHYS-102097]****Coordinators:** apl. Prof. Dr. Gernot Goll**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics**Part of:** [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102529	Basics of Nanotechnology I		4 CP	Goll

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students deepen their knowledge in one area of nano-physics, master the relevant theoretical concepts and are familiar with basic techniques and measurement methods of nano-analytics and lithography.

Content

Introduction to central areas of nanotechnology;

Teaching of the conceptual, theoretical and, in particular, methodological fundamentals:

- Methods of imaging and characterization (nanoanalytics)
Basic concepts of electron microscopy and associated analytical capabilities are covered in an introductory manner. Scanning probe techniques such as tunneling and force microscopy for the investigation and imaging of conductive and insulating sample surfaces, respectively, are discussed. Complementary spectroscopic capabilities of the scanning probe techniques will be explained.
- Methods of nanostructure fabrication (lithography and self-assembly)
Along the individual process steps from coating and exposure to structure transfer by etching and vapor deposition, the methods used will be explained, their application limits discussed and current developments highlighted.

The lecture "Nanotechnology II" covers application areas and current research topics in the summer semester.

Workload

120 hours consisting of attendance time (30 hours), wrap-up of lecture incl. exam preparation. (90 hours)

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of solid state physics and quantum mechanics is expected.

Literature

For follow-up and consolidation of the lecture material, reference is made to various textbooks as well as original and review articles. A detailed list will be given in the lecture.

M

2.14 Module: Basics of Nanotechnology II [M-PHYS-102100]**Coordinators:** apl. Prof. Dr. Gernot Goll**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics**Part of:** [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102531	Basics of Nanotechnology II		4 CP	Goll

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The student deepens his knowledge in the field of nanophysics, masters the relevant theoretical concepts and is familiar with the basic application areas of nanophysics. The student is able to interpret current data and figures from the scientific literature and to present the current state of research as well as important "open questions".

Content

Introduction to central areas of nanotechnology

Teaching of the conceptual, theoretical and especially methodological basics;

Applications and current developments in the fields of nanoelectronics, nanooptics, nanomechanics, nanotribology, biological nanostructures, self-organized nanostructures, among others.

In addition, the lecture "Fundamentals of Nanotechnology I" in the winter semester deals with methods of imaging, characterization and fabrication of nanostructures.

Workload

120 hours consisting of attendance time (30 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and working on the exercises (90 hours)

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of solid state physics and quantum mechanics is expected.

Literature

For follow-up and consolidation of the lecture material, reference is made to various textbooks as well as original and review articles. A detailed list will be given in the lecture.

M

2.15 Module: Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis [M-ETIT-107005]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ulrike Krewer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#) ([Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#))**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-113986	Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis	WT	5 CP	Krewer
T-ETIT-114957	Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis - Group Project <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	WT	1 CP	Krewer

Assessment

Success control takes place in the form of:

1. an ungraded written technical report (approx. 7-10 pages).
2. a graded written examination lasting 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students gain an understanding of batteries, fuel cells and electrolysis including their application, design, and behavior. They acquire in-depth knowledge of the transport and charge transfer processes in them, their impact on performance and design, and the characteristics of the most frequent types of batteries, fuel and electrolysis cells. They understand how to analyze and characterize them using measurement methods and modeling. A practical insight into current areas of application and research topics of electrochemical energy storage and conversion allows them to relate the course work to demands of the society and for R&D. They are able to communicate with specialists from related disciplines in the field of (application of) batteries, fuel cells and electrolysis and can actively contribute to the opinion-forming process in society with regard to energy technology issues.

Content

The course introduces batteries, fuel cells and electrolysis and their use for sustainable mobile and stationary energy supply and storage. The course is divided into five sections. The first part covers the role of batteries, fuel cells and electrolysis for renewable energy storage and electrification of the energy system and the present applications. This is followed by a fundamentals part, where the processes in electrochemical cells at open circuit and during operation and their relation to cell performance and behavior are discussed. It contains thermodynamics, kinetics, transport and performance measures. The third part deals with the working principle, design and operation of fuel cells and electrolysis and the particularities of the different cell types. This is followed by a similar part for batteries. Finally, dynamic and stationary methods for characterizing the cells are covered.

Group project

As part of the coursework, student groups work on the design of a battery, fuel cell or electrolyser for a given application during the semester. This includes literature research on cell type, materials and material data as well as the dimensioning and energetic evaluation of the cell. The results are documented in a short technical report.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

Workload

1. Lecture attendance time: $15 * 2 \text{ h} = 30 \text{ h}$
2. Preparation and follow-up time for lecture: $15 * 5 \text{ h} = 75 \text{ h}$
3. Exercise attendance time: $7 * 2 \text{ h} = 14 \text{ h}$
4. Preparation and follow-up time for exercise: $7 * 4 \text{ h} = 28 \text{ h}$
5. Group work including writing of a report: 33 h
6. Exam preparation and attendance: included in preparation and follow-up time.

Total: 180 h = 6 CP

M

2.16 Module: Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning [M-MATH-106328]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Sebastian Krumscheid

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-112842	Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning	ST	4 CP	Krumscheid

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After completing the module's classes and the exam, students will be familiar with the theory of inverse problems. They will be able to apply the Bayesian framework to a given inverse problem and assess the well-posedness of the Bayesian posterior. In addition, students will be able to describe the basics of several solution methods for accessing the Bayesian posterior, including approximation and machine-learning techniques, and their limitations. Finally, they will be able to name and discuss essential theoretical concepts for Bayesian inversion in Banach spaces and describe the suitable sampling-based solution techniques. In particular, the course prepares students to write a thesis in the field of Uncertainty Quantification.

Content

The course offers an introduction to the subject of statistical inversion, where, in its most basic form, the goal is to study how to estimate model parameters from data. We will introduce mathematical concepts and computational tools for systematically treating these inverse problems in a Bayesian framework, including an assessment of how uncertainties affect the solution. In the first part of the course, we will study the Bayesian framework for finite-dimensional inverse problems. While the first part will introduce some machine-learning ideas, the second part will address how machine learning is impacting, and has the potential to impact further on, the subject of inverse problems. In the final part of the course, we will generalize the Bayesian inverse problem theory to a Banach space setting and discuss sampling strategies for accessing the Bayesian posterior.

Topics covered include:

- Bayesian Inverse Problems and Well-Posedness
- The Linear-Gaussian Setting
- Optimization Perspective on Bayesian Inverse Problems
- Gaussian Approximation
- Markov Chain Monte Carlo
- Blending Inverse Problems and Machine-Learning
- Bayesian Inversion in Banach spaces

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

total workload: 120 hours

Recommendations

The contents of the modules 'M-MATH-101321 - Introduction to Stochastics', 'M-MATH-103214 – Numerical Mathematics 1+2', and 'M-MATH-106053 – Stochastic Simulation' are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.17 Module: Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes [M-CIWVT-103065]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Jürgen Hubbuch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** Chemical and Process Engineering (Chemical and Process Engineering)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106029	Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes		6 CP	Hubbuch

Assessment

Learning control is a written exam lasting 120 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students can

- evaluate and design process steps
- evaluate and design processes,
- explain the relationships between process parameters, product yield and purity.

Content**Module objective:**

The module teaches the basic principles, methods and challenges of processing biopharmaceutical active ingredients. Students acquire knowledge of the processing of biopharmaceutical active ingredients, central reaction and purification processes and their application in industrial biopharmaceutical production.

Contents:

- Overview of biopharmaceutical products and process chains
- Biological mode of action of the pharmaceuticals presented
- Central purification processes
- Reactive processes
- Special features in the processing of biopharmaceutical products
- Processing of peptides, hormones, antibodies, vaccines, viruses, cell and gene therapy, etc.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Workload

- Attendance time (Lecture): 60 h
- Homework: 90 h
- Exam Preparation: 30 h

Literature

Vorlesungsskript

M

2.18 Module: Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems [M-MATH-102871]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105833	Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems		8 CP	Frey, Hundertmark, Lamm, Plum, Reichel, Schnaubelt

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates will be able to

- assess the significance of boundary value and eigenvalue problems within mathematics and/or physics and illustrate them using examples,
- describe qualitative properties of solutions,
- prove the existence of solutions to boundary value problems using functional analysis methods,
- make statements about the existence of eigenvalues and eigenfunctions of elliptic differential operators and describe their properties.

Content

- Examples of boundary and eigenvalue problems
- Maximum principles for 2nd order equations
- Function spaces, e.g. Sobolev spaces
- Weak formulation of 2nd order linear elliptic equations
- Existence and regularity theory for elliptic equations
- Eigenvalue theory for weakly formulated elliptic eigenvalue problems

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.19 Module: Boundary Element Methods [M-MATH-103540]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Tilo Arens**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-109851	Boundary Element Methods	Irreg.	8 CP	Arens

Assessment

The examination is carried out by an oral examination (approx. 30 minutes).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students are able to apply the analytic foundations of defining potentials and boundary operators, such as distributions, Sobolev spaces on boundaries of Lipschitz domains and trace operators to specific problems. They are familiar with the definition of potentials, boundary operators and can cite important mathematical statements about them. They can formulate boundary integral equations for concrete elliptic boundary value problems and sketch proofs for their solvability.

Students are able to name and describe classes of boundary elements. They can explain the use of various boundary elements for numerically solving boundary integral equations by Galerkin methods and results on convergence of such methods. The students can describe techniques for improving practical handling of boundary element methods such as matrix compression schemes and preconditioning.

Content

- Sobolev spaces
- function spaces on Lipschitz boundaries
- boundary value problems for elliptic partial differential equations
- potentials and boundary operators
- boundary integral equations
- boundary elements
- Galerkin boundary element methods
- preconditioning
- matrix compression

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- increased understanding of module content by wrapping up lectures at home
- work on exercises
- increased understanding of module content by self study of literature and internet research
- preparing for the examination

Recommendations

We recommend attendance of the module "Numerical Methods for Integral Equations".

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.20 Module: Boundary value problems for nonlinear differential equations [M-MATH-102876]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105847	Boundary Value Problems for Nonlinear Differential Equations		8 CP	Plum, Reichel

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates will be able to

- assess the significance of non-linear boundary value problems in relation to their applications in the natural and engineering sciences and illustrate them using examples,
- describe qualitative properties of solutions,
- prove the existence of solutions using functional analytical methods,
- recognize and analyze non-linear phenomena (e.g. bifurcation, multiplicity of solutions) and illustrate them using prototypical examples.

Content

- Method of upper and lower solutions
- Existence using fixed point methods
- Qualitative properties
- Variational methods and/or bifurcation theory

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral/written exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the courses 'Functional Analysis', 'Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations' and 'Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems' are recommend.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.21 Module: Brownian Motion [M-MATH-102904]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105868	Brownian Motion		4 CP	Bäuerle, Fasen-Hartmann, Last

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 20 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- can name, explain and justify properties of the Brownian motion,
- can use the Brownian motion to model stochastic phenomenon,
- can use specific probabilistic techniques,
- are able to work in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- Existence and construction of Brownian motion,
- path properties of Brownian motion,
- strong Markov property of Brownian motion with applications,
- Skorokhod representation theorems with Brownian motion.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 75 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course 'Probability Theory' is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.22 Module: Class Field Theory [M-MATH-107387]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-114500	Class Field Theory		8 CP	Herrlich, Kühnlein

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Graduates

- can describe the issues and concepts of class field theory,
- can explain the basic results of class field theory and the interconnections between them,
- are prepared to write a thesis in the field of algebraic number theory

Content

- Abelian extensions of number fields, Kronecker-Weber theorem,
- Hilbert class fields, class fields for a group of ideal classes,
- Existence, completeness and isomorphism theorem for class fields,
- Dirichlet's L-series and generalization of the theorem on prime numbers in an arithmetic progression,
- Artin map and Artin's reciprocity law

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules "Algebra" and "Algebraic Number Theory" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.23 Module: Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations [M-MATH-102870]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	German/English	4	2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105832	Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations	WT	8 CP	Frey, Hundertmark, Lamm, Plum, Reichel, Schnaubelt

Assessment

The module assessment takes the form of a comprehensive written examination (120 minutes).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

By the end of the course, students will be familiar with fundamental concepts and ways of thinking in the field of partial differential equations. They will be able to calculate explicit solutions for certain classes of partial differential equations and will be familiar with methods for proving qualitative properties of solutions.

Content

- Examples of partial differential equations
- Wave equation
- Laplace and Poisson equations
- Heat equation
- Classical solution methods

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the examination.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- Course including the module examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- Consolidation of course content through independent study of lecture material
- Completion of exercises
- Consolidation of course content using appropriate literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.24 Module: Cognitive Systems [M-INFO-100819]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Neumann
Prof. Dr. Alexander Waibel

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-101356	Cognitive Systems	ST	6 CP	Neumann, Waibel

M

2.25 Module: Combinatorics [M-MATH-102950]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
see Annotations**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
4

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105916	Combinatorics	Irreg.	8 CP	Aksenovich

Assessment

The final grade is given based on the written final exam (2h).

By successfully working on the problem sets, a bonus can be obtained. To obtain the bonus, one has to achieve 50% of the points on the solutions of the exercise sheets 1-6 and also of the exercise sheets 7-12. If the grade in the final written exam is between 4,0 and 1,3, then the bonus improves the grade by one step (0,3 or 0,4).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students understand, describe, and use fundamental notions and techniques in combinatorics. They can analyze, structure, and formally describe typical combinatorial questions. The students can use the results and methods such as inclusion-exclusion, generating functions, Young tableaux, as well as the developed proof ideas, in solving combinatorial problems. In particular, they can analyze the existence and the number of ordered and unordered arrangements of a given size. The students understand and critically use the combinatorial methods. Moreover, the students can communicate using English technical terminology.

Content

The course is an introduction into combinatorics. Starting with counting problems and bijections, classical methods such as inclusion-exclusion principle and generating functions are discussed. Further topics include Catalan families, permutations, Young tableaux, partial orders, and combinatorial designs.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Additional Information

- Course is held in English
- This course is one of the nine core courses in the subject area Algebra and Geometry, from which at least six courses are offered within every two years (at least four different ones).

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 150 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

Knowledge of the modules Linear Algebra 1 and 2 and Analysis 1 and 2 is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.26 Module: Combustion Technology [M-CIWVT-103069]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dimosthenis Trimis**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** Chemical and Process Engineering (Chemical and Process Engineering)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106104	Combustion Technology	WT	6 CP	Trimis

Assessment

Learning Control is an oral examination with a duration of about 20 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 SPO). Grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

- The students are able to describe and explain the characteristics of the different flame types.
- The students can quantitatively estimate/calculate major combustion characteristics like flame temperature and flame velocity. They further understand the physicochemical mechanisms affecting flammability limits and quenching distances.
- The students understand and can assess the influence/interaction of turbulence, heat and mass transfer to reacting flows.
- The students understand the flame structure and the hierarchical structure of reaction kinetic mechanisms.
- The students understand and can assess the influence of interaction between different time scales of chemical kinetics and fluid flow in reacting flows.
- The students are able to assess and evaluate burner operability with regard to the application.

Content

- Introduction and significance of combustion technology
- Thermodynamics of combustion: Mass and energy/enthalpy balances
- Equilibrium composition
- Flame temperature
- Reaction mechanisms in combustion processes
- Laminar flame velocity and thermal flame theory
- Kinetics related combustion characteristics and experimental characterization: laminar flame velocity, flammability limits, ignition temperature, ignition energy, ignition delay time, quenching distance, flash point, octane and cetane number
- Turbulent flame propagation
- Industrial burner types

Workload

- Lectures and Exercises: 45 h
- Homework: 25 h
- Exam Preparation: 110 h

Literature

- K.K. Kuo: Principles of Combustion, John Wiley & Sons, Hoboken, New York 2005
- J. Warnatz, U. Maas, R.W. Dibble: Combustion, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg 2006
- S.R. Turns: An Introduction to Combustion - Concepts and Applications, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2000
- I. Glassman: Combustion, Academic Press, New York, London 1996

M**2.27 Module: Complex Analysis [M-MATH-102878]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gerd Herzog**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105849	Complex Analysis		8 CP	Herzog, Plum, Reichel, Schnaubelt, Tolksdorf

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students can

- explain the basic concepts and results of the theory of infinite products and apply them in examples within the framework of Weierstrass's theorems
- reproduce the Mittag-Leffler theorem and derive conclusions from it
- explain Riemann's mapping theorem and are able to describe what Montel's theorem is and how this theorem is included in the proof of Riemann's theorem
- name the most important properties of class S of simple functions and formulate the (proven) Bieberbach conjecture
- can explain the basic concepts of the theory of harmonic functions and apply them in examples
- explain the Schwarz reflection principle.
- describe properties of regular and singular points in power series and discuss them with examples.

Content

- infinite products
- Mittag-Leffler's theorem
- Montel's theorem
- Riemann's mapping theorem
- conformal mappings
- univalent (schlicht) functions
- automorphisms of some domains
- harmonic functions
- Schwarz reflection principle
- regular and singular points of power series

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basics of complex analysis, for example from the “Analysis 4” module, are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.28 Module: Complex Geometry [M-MATH-106776]**Coordinators:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Claudio Llosa Isenrich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113614	Complex Geometry	Irreg.	6 CP	Llosa Isenrich

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (of ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates

- can understand the structure of complex geometry and apply its results to specific problems;
- are able to explain important results on compact Kähler manifolds and their topology, relate them to each other and apply them to examples;
- can sketch proofs of important results from the lecture;
- can work in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- Introduction to complex analysis in several variables
- Complex manifolds, vector bundles and forms
- Introduction to Kähler manifolds and important examples
- The Kähler identities and their consequences
- Dolbeaut cohomology and the Hodge decomposition theorem

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures and examination

Self-studies: 120 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Knowledge of complex analysis (e.g. "Analysis 4") and differential geometry is strongly recommended. The same applies to the contents of the modules "Elementary Geometry" and "Introduction to Algebra and Number Theory".

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M

2.29 Module: Compressive Sensing [M-MATH-102935]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 5 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105894	Compressive Sensing	Irreg.	5 CP	Rieder

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Competence Goal

Graduates can explain the ideas of compressive sensing and can name areas of application. They can apply and compare the basic algorithms and analyze their convergence behavior.

Content

- What is compressive sensing and where is it used?
- Sparse solutions of underdetermined linear systems of equations
- Basic algorithms
- Restricted isometry property
- Sparse solutions of underdetermined linear systems of equations with random matrices

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 150 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 90 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course "Introduction to stochastics" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.30 Module: Computational Fluid Dynamics [M-CIWVT-103072]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106035	Computational Fluid Dynamics	WT+ST	6 CP	Nirschl

Assessment

Learning control is a written examination lasting 90 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Learning the fundamentals of CFD for the calculation of flow problems.

Content

Navier-Stokes equations, numerical schemes, turbulence, multiphase flows.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

Workload

- Attendance time (Lecture): 64 h
- Homework: 56 h
- Exam Preparation: 601 h

Literature

- Nirschl: Skript zur Vorlesung CFD
- Ferziger, Peric: Numerische Strömungsmechanik
- Oertel, Laurien: Numerische Strömungsmechanik

M**2.31 Module: Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab [M-MATH-106634]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Mathias Krause**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	German/English	4	3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113373	Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab		4 CP	Frank, Krause, Simonis, Thäter

Assessment

For their final project, students prepare a written report, usually 10-15 pages long, which is graded.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to jointly model problems beyond their own discipline and simulate them on high-performance computers. They have acquired a critical distance to results and their presentation. They can defend the results of projects in disputes. They have understood the importance of stability, convergence and parallelism of numerical methods from their own experience and are able to evaluate errors in modeling, approximation, computing and presentation.

Content

Lecture part: Introduction to modeling and simulations, introduction to associated numerical methods, introduction to associated software and high-performance computer hardware

Own group work: Working on 1-2 projects in which modelling, discretization, simulation and evaluation (e.g. visualization) are carried out for specific topics from the catalog. The catalog includes e.g: Diffusion processes, turbulent flows, multiphase flows, reactive flows, particle dynamics, optimal control and optimization under constraints, stabilization methods for advection-dominated transport problems.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the final project.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on projects and report,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of the analysis of boundary value problems and of numerical methods for differential equations is recommended. Knowledge of a programming language is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + project-oriented Practical Course (2 +2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.32 Module: Computer Architecture [M-INFO-100818]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [Computer Science](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-101355	Computer Architecture	ST	6 CP	Karl

M**2.33 Module: Computer Graphics [M-INFO-100856]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Dachsbacher**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [Computer Science](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-101393	Computer Graphics	WT	6 CP	Dachsbacher

M

2.34 Module: Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems [M-MATH-102883]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Michael Plum

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105854	Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	Irreg.	8 CP	Plum

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of an oral examination (approx. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

At the end of the module, students know the basics of computer-assisted analytical methods for proving the existence and enclosures of solutions of boundary value and eigenvalue problems, as well as the importance of such methods as a supplement to other (purely analytical) methods.

Content

Formulation of nonlinear boundary value problems as zero-finding and fixed-point problems; verification of the assumptions of a suitable fixed-point theorem using computer-assisted methods: explicit Sobolev inequalities, eigenvalue bounds using variational characterizations, interval arithmetic

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Consolidation by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet search
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

- Classical methods for partial differential equations
- Boundary and eigenvalue problems
- Functional analysis

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.35 Module: Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals [M-PHYS-102054]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
 Prof. Dr. Alexander Mirlin
 Prof. Dr. Alexander Shnirman

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102559	Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals	WT	8 CP	Garst, Mirlin, Shnirman

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Exercises are offered to complement the lecture. Prerequisite for the participation in the oral module final examination is the passing of the course work in the exercises. The course work takes place in the form of exercises. To pass, 50% of the exercises must be passed.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-PHYS-102053 - Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

Gaining understanding of phenomena and concepts in condensed matter theory, mastering basic theoretical tools for their description, and acquiring the ability to analyze and solve theoretically a limited class of problems in the field of condensed matter physics.

Content

Lectures and exercises convey and deepen the basic concepts of condensed matter theory, particular attention is paid to crystalline solids. The main subjects of the lecture are:

- Crystal lattices, electrons in periodic potentials, dynamics of Bloch electrons;
- Electronic transport properties of solids, Boltzmann equation;
- Solids in an external magnetic field: Pauli paramagnetism, Landau diamagnetism, de Haas-van Alphen effect;
- Electron-electron interaction, Stoner theory of ferromagnetism;
- Landau theory of Fermi liquids; Phonons and electron-phonon interaction

Workload

240 hours consisting of attendance time (60 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and working on the exercises (180 hours).

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of solid state physics, quantum mechanics, statistical physics and thermodynamics is required.

Literature

- C. Kittel, Einführung in die Festkörperphysik (Oldenburg, 1980) / Introduction to Solid State Physics.
- C. Kittel, Quantum Theory of Solids.
- N.W. Ashcroft and N.D. Mermin, Solid State Physics (Holt, Rinehart & Winston, N.Y 1976).
- J.H. Ziman, Principles of the Theory of Solids (Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1972).
- A. A. Abrikosov, Fundamentals of the Theory of Metals

M**2.36 Module: Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics [M-PHYS-102053]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
Prof. Dr. Alexander Mirlin
Prof. Dr. Alexander Shnirman

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102558	Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics	WT	12 CP	Garst, Mirlin, Shnirman

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Exercises are offered to complement the lecture. Prerequisite for the participation in the oral module final examination is the passing of the course work in the exercises. The course work takes place in the form of exercises. To pass, 50% of the exercises must be passed.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-PHYS-102054 - Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

Gaining understanding of phenomena and concepts in condensed matter theory, mastering basic theoretical tools for their description, and acquiring the ability to analyze and solve theoretically a broader class of problems in the field of condensed matter physics.

Content

Lectures and exercises convey and deepen the basic concepts of condensed matter theory, particular attention is paid to crystalline solids. The main subjects of the lecture are:

- Crystal lattices, electrons in periodic potentials, dynamics of Bloch electrons;
- Electronic transport properties of solids, Boltzmann equation;
- Solids in the external magnetic field: Pauli paramagnetism, Landau diamagnetism, de Haas-van Alphen effect;
- Electron-electron interaction, Stoner theory of ferromagnetism;
- Landau theory of Fermi liquids; Phonons and electron-phonon interaction;
- Superconductivity: BCS theory, electrodynamics of superconductors, Ginzburg-Landau theory.

Workload

360 hours consisting of attendance time (90 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and working on the exercises (270 hours)

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of solid state physics, quantum mechanics, statistical physics and thermodynamics is required.

Literature

- C. Kittel, Einführung in die Festkörperphysik (Oldenburg, 1980) / Introduction to Solid State Physics.
- C. Kittel, Quantum Theory of Solids.
- N.W. Ashcroft and N.D. Mermin, Solid State Physics (Holt, Rinehart & Winston, N.Y 1976).
- J.H. Ziman, Principles of the Theory of Solids (Cambridge, Univ. Press, 1972).
- A. A. Abrikosov, Fundamentals of the Theory of Metals

M**2.37 Module: Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals [M-PHYS-102313]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
apl. Prof. Dr. Igor Gornyi
Prof. Dr. Alexander Mirlin
Prof. Dr. Jörg Schmalian

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-104591	Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Systems, Fundamentals		8 CP	Garst, Gornyi, Mirlin, Schmalian

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Exercises are offered to complement the lecture. Prerequisite for the participation in the oral module final examination is the passing of the course work in the exercises. The course work takes place in the form of exercises. To pass, 50% of the exercises must be passed.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-PHYS-102308 - Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

Mastering advanced field-theoretical approaches of condensed matter physics. Acquiring an ability to apply these methods for the solution of a limited class of advanced problems in the field of condensed matter physics.

Content

Estimated structure of the lecture:

1. Green's functions for non-interacting particles
2. Many-body Green's functions
3. Feynman diagrams (interacting fermions, Fermi fluids, collective excitations)
4. Green's functions and diagrammatic technique at finite temperatures (Matsubara diagrammatic technique)
5. Functional formulation of many-body theory
6. Superconducting systems
7. Non-equilibrium systems and Keldysh technique
8. Many-body systems in one dimension

Workload

240 hours consisting of attendance time (60 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and working on the exercises (180 hours).

Recommendations

In general this lecture should be attended after Theory of Condensed Matter I.

Literature

- A.A. Abrikosov, L.P. Gorkov, I.E. Dzyaloshinskii, Methods of QFT in statistical physics
- L.D. Landau, E.M. Lifschitz, Statistische Physik, Teil II (Lehrbuch der theoretischen Physik, Bd IX)
- G.D. Mahan, Many-particle physics
- A.L. Fetter, J.D. Valecka, Quantum theory of many-particle systems.
- J.W. Negele, H. Orland, Quantum many-particle systems.
- J.R. Schrieffer, Theory of superconductivity.
- A. Altland, B. Simons, Condensed matter field theory.
- T. Giamarchi, Quantum physics in one dimension.
- A. Kamenev, Field theory of non-equilibrium systems.
- G. Giuliani, G. Vignale, Quantum Theory of the Electron Liquid.

M**2.38 Module: Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics [M-PHYS-102308]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
apl. Prof. Dr. Igor Gornyi
Prof. Dr. Alexander Mirlin
Prof. Dr. Jörg Schmalian

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits
12 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102560	Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Systems, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics		12 CP	Garst, Gornyi, Mirlin, Schmalian

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Exercises are offered to complement the lecture. Prerequisite for the participation in the oral module final examination is the passing of the course work in the exercises. The course work takes place in the form of exercises. To pass, 50% of the exercises must be passed.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-PHYS-102313 - Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

Mastering advanced field-theoretical approaches of condensed matter physics. Acquiring an ability to apply these methods for the solution of a broader class of advanced problems in the field of condensed matter physics.

Content

Estimated structure of the lecture:

1. Green's functions for non-interacting particles
2. Many-body Green's functions
3. Feynman diagrams (interacting fermions, Fermi fluids, collective excitations)
4. Green's functions and diagrammatic technique at finite temperatures (Matsubara diagrammatic technique)
5. Functional formulation of many-body theory
6. Superconducting systems
7. Non-equilibrium systems and Keldysh technique
8. Many-body systems in one dimension
9. Kondo effect
10. Strongly correlated electrons: Hubbard model and Mott metal-insulator transition
11. Introduction to mesoscopic physics

Workload

360 hours consisting of attendance time (90 hours), follow-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and working on the exercises (270 hours)

Recommendations

In general this lecture should be attended after Theory of Condensed Matter I.

Literature

- A.A. Abrikosov, L.P. Gorkov, I.E. Dzyaloshinskii, Methods of QFT in statistical physics
- L.D. Landau, E.M. Lifschitz, Statistische Physik, Teil II (Lehrbuch der theoretischen Physik, Bd IX)
- G.D. Mahan, Many-particle physics
- A.L. Fetter, J.D. Valecka, Quantum theory of many-particle systems.
- J.W. Negele, H. Orland, Quantum many-particle systems.
- J.R. Schrieffer, Theory of superconductivity.
- A. Altland, B. Simons, Condensed matter field theory.
- T. Giamarchi, Quantum physics in one dimension.
- A. Kamenev, Field theory of non-equilibrium systems.
- G. Giuliani, G. Vignale, Quantum Theory of the Electron Liquid.

M**2.39 Module: Continuous Time Finance [M-MATH-102860]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105930	Continuous Time Finance		8 CP	Bäuerle, Fasen-Hartmann, Trabs

Assessment

oral examination of ca. 30 min.

Prerequisites

The module cannot be completed together with "Stochastic Calculus and Finance [T-WIWI-103129]".

Competence Goal

Students are able to

- understand, describe and use fundamental notions and techniques of modern continuous time finance,
- use specific probabilistic techniques,
- analyze mathematically economical questions in option pricing and optimization

Content

- Stochastic processes and filtrations
 - Martingales in continuous time
 - Stopping times
 - Quadratic variation
- Stochastic Ito-Integral w.r.t. continuous semimartingales
- Ito-calculus
 - Ito-Doeblin formula
 - Stochastic exponentials
 - Girsanov theorem
 - Martingale representation
- Black-Scholes financial market
 - Arbitrage and equivalent martingale measures
 - Options and no-arbitrage prices
 - market completeness
- Portfolio optimization
- Bonds, forwards and interest rate models

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The content of the module „Probability theory“ is strongly recommended. The module „Discrete time finance“ is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.40 Module: Control Theory [M-MATH-102941]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 6 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German/English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105909	Control Theory		6 CP	Schnaubelt

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can explain the central concepts of the treatment of controlled linear ordinary differential equations (controllability, observability, stabilizability and discoverability) and the associated characterizations and apply them in examples. They are able to describe the basic features of the theory of transfer functions and realization theory. They can discuss the solution of the quadratic optimal control problem and apply it to feedback synthesis. They can describe the basic concepts of control theory including the associated criteria also for non-linear systems and apply them to examples.

Content

- controllability and observability of systems of linear ordinary differential equations
- stabilizability and detectability
- transfer functions
- realization theory,
- quadratic optimal control, feedback synthesis
- nonlinear control theory: basic concepts, criteria via linearization, Lie brackets and Lyapunov functions

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the modules Analysis 1-2 und Lineare Algebra 1-2 are strongly recommended. Further knowledge of ordinary differential equations (as in Analysis 4) is useful.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

Literature

J. Zabczyk, Mathematical Control Theory. An Introduction.

M

2.41 Module: Convex Geometry [M-MATH-102864]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105831	Convex Geometry		8 CP	Hug

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students

- know fundamental combinatorial, geometric and analytic properties of convex sets and convex functions, can justify these properties and apply them to selected problems,
- can explain the construction of mixed volumes and surface area measures and relate them to classical functionals,
- are familiar with fundamental geometric and analytic inequalities for functionals of convex sets and their applications to geometric extremal problems and can present central ideas and techniques of proofs,
- know selected integral formulas for convex sets and the required results on invariant measures and geometric valuations,
- appreciate convexity as a fundamental concept with applications across different fields,
- know how to work self-organized and self-reflexive.

Content

1. Convex Sets
 - 1.1. Combinatorial Properties
 - 1.2. Support and Separation Properties
 - 1.3. Extremal Representations
2. Convex Functions
 - 2.1. Basic Properties
 - 2.2. Regularity
 - 2.3. Support Function
3. Brunn-Minkowski Theory
 - 3.1. Hausdorff Metric
 - 3.2. Volume and Surface Area
 - 3.3. Mixed Volumes
 - 3.4. Geometric Inequalities
 - 3.5. Surface Area Measures
 - 3.6. Projection Functions
4. Integralgeometric Formulas
 - 4.1. Invariant Measures
 - 4.2. Projection and Section Formula
 - 4.3. Kinematic Formula

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research related to the course content
- preparation for the module exam.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

Literature

D. Hug, W. Weil: Lectures on Convex Geometry. Graduate Texts in Mathematics, Vol. 286, Springer, Cham, 2020.

M

2.42 Module: Curves on Surfaces [M-MATH-106632]**Coordinators:** Dr. Elia Fioravanti**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
Additional Examinations**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113364	Curves on Surfaces	Irreg.	3 CP	Fioravanti

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (of ca. 20 - 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- can compute mapping class groups and curve graphs for low-complexity surfaces;
- can independently apply the "change of coordinates" principle to concrete examples;
- can prove that Dehn twists have infinite order;
- can provide a complete proof of finite generation of mapping class groups;
- are able to work independently and critically;
- are prepared to read recent research articles and work on a thesis on mapping class groups and related topics.

Content

- curves on surfaces up to homotopy and isotopy,
- mapping class groups of surfaces,
- Nielsen-Thurston classification of homeomorphisms of surfaces,
- Teichmüller space.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

- lectures and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the courses 'Introduction into Geometry and Topology' and 'Elementary Geometry' are recommended. The courses 'Hyperbolic Geometry' and 'Algebraic Topology' can facilitate a deeper understanding of the course contents.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.43 Module: Deep Learning and Neural Networks [M-INFO-107197]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Jan Niehues**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** **Computer Science****Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-114219	Deep Learning and Neural Networks	ST	6 CP	Niehues

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

Students will learn about the structure and function of different types of neural networks.

Students should learn the methods for training the various networks and their application to problems.

Students should learn the areas of application of the different types of networks.

Given a concrete scenario, students should be able to select the appropriate type of neural network.

Content

This module introduces the use of neural networks for the solution of solving various problems in the field of machine learning, such as classification, prediction, control or inference. or inference. Different types of neural networks are covered and their areas of application are illustrated using examples.

Workload

Lecture with 4 SWS, 6 CP.

6 LP corresponds to approx. 180 hours, of which

approx. 60 hours lecture attendance

approx. 90 hours post-processing (self-study)

approx. 30 hours exam preparation (self-study)

Recommendations

Prior successful completion of the core module "Cognitive Systems" is recommended.

M**2.44 Module: Differential Geometry [M-MATH-101317]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wilderich Tuschmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-102275	Differential Geometry	Irreg.	8 CP	Lytchak, Tuschmann

Assessment

Performance will be assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approximately 30 minutes. If the examination requires an unreasonable amount of preparation, the oral examination may be replaced by a written examination lasting 120 minutes. The decision will be announced at least six weeks before the examination.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- are familiar with the fundamental concepts, results and applications of differential geometry covered in the course, can justify them, explain them in context, and apply them to selected problems,
- are able to work independently and reflectively,
- are equipped with the knowledge and skills acquired in the course to attend advanced seminars and lectures in the fields of differential geometry and topology and to subsequently undertake corresponding thesis projects.

Content

- Manifolds
- Tensors
- Riemannian metrics
- Linear relationships
- Covariant derivative
- Parallel translation
- Geodesics
- Curvature tensor and curvature notions

Optional:

- Fiber Bundles
- Differential forms
- Theorems of Stokes, Bonnet-Myers, and Hadamard-Cartan

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade for the written or oral exam.

Additional Information

This course is one of the core courses in the subject area Algebra and Geometry, from which at least six courses are offered within every two years (at least four different ones).

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours, by attending

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Consolidation of course content through follow-up work on lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- Consolidation of course content using appropriate literature and internet research
- Preparation for the exam

Recommendations

In addition to the introductory lectures in calculus and linear algebra, ideally the module “Elementary Geometry” or a comparable course should also have been already completed.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.45 Module: Discrete Dynamical Systems [M-MATH-105432]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gerd Herzog**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-110952	Discrete Dynamical Systems	Irreg.	3 CP	Herzog

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students can

- name, discuss and apply fundamental statements of the theory of discrete dynamic systems,
- explain the meaning of dynamic systems using examples,
- describe and use specific techniques of topological dynamics.

Content

1. Discrete dynamical systems
2. Chaotic dynamical systems
3. Non-expansive mappings
4. The Fürstenberg-Weiss theorem
5. Cellular automata
6. (Weakly) mixing dynamical systems
7. Dynamics of linear operators

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basics of complex analysis (e.g. from Analysis 4) and functional analysis are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (2+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.46 Module: Discrete Time Finance [M-MATH-102919]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105839	Discrete Time Finance	WT	8 CP	Bäuerle, Fasen-Hartmann, Trabs

Assessment

Written exam of 2h.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students are able to

- understand, describe and use fundamental notions and techniques of modern discrete time finance,
- use specific probabilistic techniques,
- analyze mathematically economical questions in discrete option pricing and optimization,
- work self-organized and in a reflective manner.

Content

- Finite financial markets
- The Cox-Ross-Rubinstein-model
- Limit to Black-Scholes
- Characterizing no-arbitrage
- Characterizing completeness
- Incomplete markets
- American options
- Exotic options
- Portfolio optimization
- Preferences and stochastic dominance
- Mean-Variance portfolios
- Risk measures

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The content of the module „Probability theory“ is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.47 Module: Dispersive Equations [M-MATH-104425]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-109001	Dispersive Equations	Irreg.	6 CP	Reichel

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates will be able to

- recognize the essential properties of dispersive partial differential equations and explain them using examples.
- name the particular difficulties of dispersive equations.
- use techniques to describe the short- and long-term behavior of solutions using the nonlinear Schrödinger equation as an example.
- analyze the stability of solitary waves.
- understand the concept of conservation variables and explain them for specific examples.

Content

- Strichartz estimates, Sobolev embeddings and conservation laws
- Well-posedness results
- Long-term behavior of solutions (virial and Morawetz identities)
- orbital stability of solitary waves (variational description and concentration compactness)
- Energy conservation (invariant transmission coefficients)

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the course 'Functional Analysis' are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (4+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.48 Module: Dynamical Systems [M-MATH-103080]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-106114	Dynamical Systems	Irreg.	8 CP	Reichel

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Graduates will be able to

- explain the significance of dynamical systems using examples,
- relate the concepts of a discrete-time and continuous-time dynamical system to each other,
- describe important methods for analyzing dynamical systems and use them to analyze the asymptotic behavior of solutions near equilibria for different dynamical systems,
- describe the behavior of invariant sets under discretization.

Content

- Examples of finite- and infinite-dimensional dynamical systems
- Fixed points, periodic orbits, limit sets
- Invariant sets
- Attractors
- Upper and lower continuity of attractors
- Stable and unstable manifolds
- Center manifolds

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The module 'Functional Analysis' is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.49 Module: Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields [M-ETIT-100386]**

Coordinators: Dr. Yongbo Deng
Prof. Dr. Ulrich Lemmer

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [Electrical Engineering / Information Technology \(Electrical Engineering / Information Technology\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-100640	Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields	WT	4 CP	Deng, Lemmer

Assessment

Success control is carried out in the form of a written test of 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students with very different background in electromagnetic field theory will be brought to a high level of comprehension. They will understand the concept of electric & magnetic fields and of electric potential & vector potential and they will be able to solve simple problems of electric & magnetic fields using mathematics. They will understand the equations and solutions of wave creation and wave propagation. Finally the student will have learnt the basics of numerical field calculation and be able to use software packages of numerical field calculation in a comprehensive and critical way.

The student will

- be able to deal with all quantities of electromagnetic field theory (E, D, B, H, J, M, P, ...), in particular: how to calculate and how to measure them,
- derive various equations from the Maxwell equations to solve simple field problems (electrostatics, magnetostatics, steady currents, electromagnetics),
- be able to deal with the concept of field energy density and solve practical problems using it (coefficients of capacitance and coefficients of inductance),
- be able to derive and use the wave equation, in particular: to solve problems how to create a wave and calculate solutions of wave propagation through various media,
- be able to outline the concepts, the main application areas and the limitations of methods of numerical field calculation (FDM, FDTD, FIM, FEM, BEM, MoM, TLM)
- be able to use one exemplary software package of numerical field calculation and solve simple practical problems with it.

Content

This course first gives a comprehensive recap of Maxwell equations and important equations of electromagnetic field theory. In the second part the most important methods of numerical field calculation are introduced.

Maxwell's equations, materials equations, boundary conditions, fields in ferroelectric and ferromagnetic materials

electric potentials, electric dipole, Coulomb integral, Laplace and Poisson's equation, separation of variables in cartesian, cylindrical and spherical coordinates

Dirichlet Problem, Neumann Problem, Greens function, Field energy density and Poynting vector,

electrostatic field energy, coefficients of capacitance, vector potential, Coulomb gauge, Biot-Savart-law, magnetic field energy, coefficients of inductance magnetic flux and coefficients of mutual inductance, field problems in steady electric currents,

law of induction, displacement current

general wave equation for E and H, Helmholtz equation

skin effect, penetration depth, eddy currents

retarded potentials, Coulomb integral with retarded potentials

wave equation for potential and Vector potential and A, Lorentz gauge, plane waves

Hertzian dipole, near field solution, far field solution

transmission lines, fields in coaxial transmission lines

waveguides, TM-waves, TE-waves

finite difference method FDM

finite difference - time domain FDTD, Yee's algorithm

finite difference - frequency domain

finite integration method FIM

finite element method FEM

boundary element method BEM, Method of Moments (MOM), Transmission Line Matrix Method (TLM),

solving large systems of linear equations

basic rules for good numerical field calculation

The lecturer reserves the right to alter the contents of the course without prior notification.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Workload

Each credit point corresponds to approximately 25-30 hours of work (of the student). This is based on the average student who achieves an average performance. The workload includes:

Attendance time in lectures (3 h 15 appointments each) = 45 h

Self-study (4 h 15 appointments each) = 60 h

Preparation / post-processing = 20 h

Total effort approx. 125 hours = 4 LP

Recommendations

Fundamentals of electromagnetic field theory.

Literature

Matthew Sadiku (2001), Numerical Techniques in Electromagnetics.

CRC Press, Boca Raton, 0-8493-1395-3

Allen Taflov and Susan Hagness (2000), Computational electrodynamics: the finite-difference time-domain method.

Artech House, Boston, 1-58053-076-1

Nathan Ida and Joao Bastos (1997), Electromagnetics and calculation of fields.

Springer Verlag, New York, 0-387-94877-5

Z. Haznadar and Z. Stih (2000), Electromagnetic Fields, Waves and Numerical Methods.

IOS Press, Ohmsha, 1 58603 064 7

M.V.K. Chari and S.J. Salon (2000), Numerical Methods in Electromagnetism, Academic Press, 0 12 615760 X

M**2.50 Module: Electronic Properties of Solids I, with Exercises [M-PHYS-102089]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Elena Hassinger
 Prof. Dr. Matthieu Le Tacon
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wernsdorfer
 Prof. Dr. Wulf Wulfhekel

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
10 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102577	Electronic Properties of Solids I, with Exercises	WT	10 CP	Hassinger, Le Tacon, Wernsdorfer, Wulfhekel

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-PHYS-102090 - Electronic Properties of Solids I, without Exercises](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

Students will be familiar with the most common experimental methods for studying the electronic properties of condensed matter and some of the key theoretical concepts that underlie them. They master the basic tools for studying and understanding heat transport, scattering mechanisms, phase transitions, and magnetism. Exercises will reinforce the acquired knowledge and apply it to classical condensed matter problems.

Content

- Metal and insulators: Band structure, Fermi surface
- Electronic and heat transport - scattering mechanisms
- Phase transitions: Landau theory, critical exponents
- Atomic magnetism and magnetic interactions
- Magnetic structures, dynamics

Additional Information

The course will be given in English. Questions and discussions in German are welcome as well.

Workload

300 hours consisting of attendance time (75 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and preparation of the exercises (225 hours)

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of solid state physics, quantum mechanics, and thermodynamics and statistical physics is assumed.

Literature

- R. Gross, A. Marx, Festkörperphysik
- N. W. Ashcroft, N. D. Mermin: Festkörperphysik
- H. Ibach, H. Lüth: Festkörperphysik
- C. Kittel: Einführung in die Festkörperphysik
- S. Blundell, Magnetism in Condensed Matter

M**2.51 Module: Electronic Properties of Solids I, without Exercises [M-PHYS-102090]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Elena Hassinger
 Prof. Dr. Matthieu Le Tacon
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wernsdorfer
 Prof. Dr. Wulf Wulfhekel

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: **Experimental Physics (Experimental Physics)**

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102578	Electronic Properties of Solids I, without Exercises	WT	8 CP	Hassinger, Le Tacon, Wernsdorfer, Wulfhekel

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module **M-PHYS-102089 - Electronic Properties of Solids I, with Exercises** must not have been started.

Competence Goal

Students will be familiar with the most common experimental methods for studying the electronic properties of condensed matter and some of the key theoretical concepts that underlie them. They will master the basic tools for studying and understanding heat transport, scattering mechanisms, phase transitions, and magnetism.

Content

- Metal and insulators: Band structure, Fermi surface
- Electronic and heat transport - scattering mechanisms
- Phase transitions: Landau theory, critical exponents
- Atomic magnetism and magnetic interactions
- Magnetic structures, dynamics

Additional Information

The course will be given in English. Questions and discussions in German are welcome as well.

Workload

240 hours consisting of attendance time (60 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation (180 hours)

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of solid state physics, quantum mechanics, and thermodynamics and statistical physics is assumed.

Literature

- R. Gross, A. Marx, Festkörperphysik
- N. W. Ashcroft, N. D. Mermin: Festkörperphysik
- H. Ibach, H. Lüth: Festkörperphysik
- C. Kittel: Einführung in die Festkörperphysik
- S. Blundell, Magnetism in Condensed Matter

M**2.52 Module: Electronic Properties of Solids II, with Exercises [M-PHYS-102108]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Matthieu Le Tacon
 Prof. Dr. Alexey Ustinov
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wernsdorfer

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-104422	Electronic Properties of Solids II, with Exercises	ST	8 CP	Le Tacon, Ustinov, Wernsdorfer

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-PHYS-102109 - Electronic Properties of Solids II, without Exercises](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

Students know the physical properties of superconductivity, a thermodynamic state of the electronic system of solids. They understand classical and modern experimental findings as well as basic theoretical models, such as the concept of the energy gap or the quasiparticle, which is also commonly used outside superconductivity. They apply the acquired knowledge to specific problems. The students are able to familiarize themselves with current literature on the subject of superconductivity.

Content

Foundations of superconductivity: thermodynamics, electrodynamics, flux quantization, Ginzburg-Landau theory, BCS theory, vortices, tunnel junctions, Josephson junctions, SQUIDS, superconducting electronics, superconducting qubits.

Additional Information

The course will be given in English. Questions and discussions in German are welcome as well.

Workload

240 hours consisting of attendance time (60 hours), follow-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and preparation of the exercises (180 hours).

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of solid state physics, quantum mechanics, and thermodynamics is assumed.

Literature

- V.V. Schmidt, "The Physics of Superconductors: Introduction to Fundamentals and Applications", Springer (1997), ISBN 978-3540612438
- M. Tinkham, "Introduction to Superconductivity: Vol I", Dover Publ. (2004), ISBN: 978-0486435039
- W. Buckel und R. Kleiner, "Supraleitung: Grundlagen und Anwendungen", Wiley-VCH (2004), ISBN: 978-3527403486

M**2.53 Module: Electronic Properties of Solids II, without Exercises [M-PHYS-102109]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Matthieu Le Tacon
 Prof. Dr. Alexey Ustinov
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wernsdorfer

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-104423	Electronic Properties of Solids II, without Exercises	ST	4 CP	Le Tacon, Ustinov, Wernsdorfer

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-PHYS-102108 - Electronic Properties of Solids II, with Exercises](#) must not have been started.

Competence Goal

Students know the physical properties of superconductivity, a thermodynamic state of the electronic system of solids. They understand classical and modern experimental findings as well as basic theoretical models, such as the concept of the energy gap or the quasiparticle, which is also commonly used outside of superconductivity. Students are able to familiarize themselves with current literature on superconductivity.

Content

Foundations of superconductivity: thermodynamics, electrodynamics, flux quantization, Ginzburg-Landau theory, BCS theory, vortices, tunnel junctions, Josephson junctions, SQUIDs, superconducting electronics, superconducting qubits.

Additional Information

The course will be given in English. Questions and discussions in German are welcome as well.

Workload

120 hours consisting of attendance time (30 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation (90 hours)

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of solid state physics, quantum mechanics, and thermodynamics is assumed.

Literature

- V.V. Schmidt, "The Physics of Superconductors: Introduction to Fundamentals and Applications", Springer (1997), ISBN 978-3540612438
- M. Tinkham, "Introduction to Superconductivity: Vol I", Dover Publ. (2004), ISBN: 978-0486435039
- W. Buckel und R. Kleiner, "Supraleitung: Grundlagen und Anwendungen", Wiley-VCH (2004), ISBN: 978-3527403486

M

2.54 Module: Ergodic Theory [M-MATH-106473]**Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gabriele Link**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113086	Ergodic Theory	Irreg.	8 CP	Link

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 20-30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students

- know important examples of dynamical systems,
- can state and discuss substantial concepts of ergodic theory,
- can state important results on qualitative properties of dynamical systems and relate them,
- are prepared to read recent research articles and write a bachelor or master thesis in the field of ergodic theory.

Content

- Elementary examples of dynamical systems such as Bernoulli systems and billiards
- Poincare recurrence and ergodic theorems
- mixing, weak mixing, equidistribution
- entropy
- advanced topic(s) (as for example hyperbolic dynamics, symbolic dynamics and coding, Furstenberg correspondence principle or unitary representations of $SL(2, \mathbb{R})$)

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Some basic knowledge of measure theory, topology, geometry, group theory and functional analysis is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.55 Module: Evolution Equations [M-MATH-102872]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	see Annotations	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105844	Evolution Equations		8 CP	Frey, Kunstmann, Schnaubelt

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students

- can explain the basics of the theory of strongly continuous operator semigroups and their generators, in particular the theorems on generation and wellposedness, and they can apply it to examples.
- can also describe and use the solution and regularity theory of inhomogeneous Cauchy problems.
- are able to construct analytic semigroups and to characterize their generators. Using these results and perturbations theorems, they can solve partial differential equations.
- are able to explain main aspects of approximation theory of evolution equations.
- can discuss the core statements of stability and spectral theory of operator semigroups and discuss examples by means of them.
- have mastered the important techniques for proofs in evolution equations and are able to, at least, sketch the complicated proofs.

Content

- strongly continuous operator semigroups and their generators,
- generation results and wellposedness,
- inhomogeneous Cauchy problems,
- analytic semigroups,
- perturbation and approximation theory,
- stability and spectral theory of operator semigroups,
- applications to partial differential equations

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

Regular cycle: every 2nd year. The module "Nonlinear Evolution Equations" is based on "Evolution Equations"

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The module "Functional Analysis" is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

Literature

K.-J. Engel und R. Nagel, One-Parameter Semigroups for Linear Evolution Equations.

M**2.56 Module: Exponential Integrators [M-MATH-103700]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-107475	Exponential Integrators	Irreg.	6 CP	Hochbruck, Jahnke

Assessment

Oral exam of approximately 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates will be able to name key concepts for the construction and analysis of exponential integrators and implement them efficiently. They are able to assess, for a given problem, when exponential integrators may offer an advantage over standard methods such as Runge-Kutta and multistep methods.

Content

In this class we consider the construction, analysis, implementation and application of exponential integrators. The focus will be on two types of stiff problems.

The first one is characterized by a Jacobian that possesses eigenvalues with large negative real parts. Parabolic partial differential equations and their spatial discretization are typical examples. The second class consists of highly oscillatory problems with purely imaginary eigenvalues of large modulus.

Apart from motivating the construction of exponential integrators for various classes of problems, our main intention in this class is to present the mathematics behind these methods. We will derive error bounds that are independent of stiffness or highest frequencies in the system.

Since the implementation of exponential integrators requires the evaluation of the product of a matrix function with a vector, we will briefly discuss some possible approaches as well.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 h

Attendance: 60 h

- Course including module examination during study.

Self-studies: 120 h

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Working on exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and Internet research,
- preparation for the module examination during study.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of ordinary and/or partial differential equations as well as the contents of the module "Numerical Methods for Differential Equations" are strongly recommended. Knowledge of functional analysis is also recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M

2.57 Module: Extremal Graph Theory [M-MATH-102957]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105931	Extremal Graph Theory	Irreg.	4 CP	Aksenovich

Assessment

The final grade is given based on an oral exam (approx. 30 min.).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students understand, describe, and use fundamental notions and techniques in extremal graph theory. They can analyze, structure, and formally describe typical combinatorial questions. The students understand and use Szemerédi's regularity lemma and Szemerédi's theorem, can use probabilistic techniques, such as dependent random choice and multistep random colorings, know the best bounds for the extremal numbers of complete graphs, cycles, complete bipartite graphs, and bipartite graphs with bounded maximum degree. They understand and can use the Ramsey theorem for graphs and hypergraphs, as well as stepping-up techniques for bounding Ramsey numbers. Moreover, the students know and understand the behavior of Ramsey numbers for graphs with bounded maximum degree. The students can communicate using English technical terminology.

Content

The course is concerned with advanced topics in graph theory. It focuses on the areas of extremal functions, regularity, and Ramsey theory for graphs and hypergraphs. Further topics include Turán's theorem, Erdős-Stone theorem, Szemerédi's lemma, graph colorings and probabilistic techniques.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the exam.

Additional Information

Course is held in English

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Consolidation by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of linear algebra, analysis and graph theory is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.58 Module: Extreme Value Theory [M-MATH-102939]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105908	Extreme Value Theory		4 CP	Fasen-Hartmann

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (approx. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Students are able to

- name, explain, motivate, and apply statistical methods for estimating risk measures,
- model and quantify extreme events,
- apply specific probabilistic techniques of extreme value theory,
- provide formal proofs of mathematical relationships,
- work in a self-organised and reflective manner.

Content

- Theorem of Fisher and Tippett's
- Generalised extreme value and Pareto distribution (GED and GPD)
- Domain of attractions of generalised extreme value distributions
- Theorem of Pickands-Balkema-de Haan
- Estimation of risk measures
- Hill estimator
- Block maxima method
- POT method

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 hours

- lectures and problem classes including the examination.

Self studies: 75 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature and internet research on the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The content of the module "Probability theory" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.59 Module: Finite Element Methods [M-MATH-102891]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: **Applied Mathematics (mandatory)**

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105857	Finite Element Methods		8 CP	Dörfler, Hochbruck, Jahnke, Maier, Rieder, Wieners

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes. If the examination is unreasonably time-consuming, the oral examination may be replaced by a written examination lasting 120 minutes. The decision will be announced at least six weeks before the examination.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- know the basic methods, techniques and algorithms for the numerical solution of elliptic boundary value problems with finite elements (especially stability, convergence and complexity of the discretisation)
- can explain concepts of modelling with differential equations
- are able to solve numerically boundary value problems with finite elements

Content

- Theory of finite element methods for elliptic boundary value problems of second order
- Basic concepts for the implementation
- Special topics like, e.g., elliptic eigenvalue problems
- Mixed methods

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of numerical methods and the analysis for differential equations is strongly recommended. Knowledge in functional analysis is helpful.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.60 Module: Forecasting: Theory and Practice [M-MATH-102956]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tilmann Gneiting**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
 Additional Examinations

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 2 terms

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105928	Forecasting: Theory and Practice		8 CP	Gneiting

Assessment

The examination takes the form of an oral exam (30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- can explain the measure theoretic and probabilistic foundations of the theory of forecasting and are able to apply this knowledge in examples
- can explain the decision theoretic foundations of forecast evaluation and are able to apply key concepts and key tools in examples
- can explain, adapt, interpret, and implement regression methods for forecasting
- can explain basic concepts of the generation and evaluation of meteorological and economic forecasts
- can develop and code simulation and real data studies for the generation and evaluation of forecasts in a self-organized and reflective manner
- are prepared to work on a thesis in the field of the theory and practice of forecasting

Content

- case studies from meteorology and economics
- point forecasts and probabilistic forecasts
- prediction spaces, calibration, and sharpness
- proper scoring rules and consistent scoring functions
- forecast aggregation
- predictive facets of regression

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

- regular cycle: every 2nd year, next offering winter semester 26/27

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- course including lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course contents
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research relating to the course contents
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Familiarity with the contents of the module "Probability theory" is strongly recommended. Furthermore, familiarity with the contents of the module "Statistics" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

Literature

Gneiting, T, Katzfuss, M (2014). Probabilistic forecasting. Annual Review of Statistics and Its Application, 1, 125-151.

Further literature will be recommended in the course.

M**2.61 Module: Formal Systems [M-INFO-100799]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Bernhard Beckert
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each winter term

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-101336	Formal Systems	WT	6 CP	Beckert

M**2.62 Module: Foundations of Continuum Mechanics [M-MATH-103527]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Once**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
2**Election Notes**

by interest of international students the course will be in English

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-107044	Foundations of Continuum Mechanics	Once	4 CP	Wieners

Assessment

Oral exam of approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Graduates can

- explain the basic concepts in continuum mechanics
- distinguish different models in continuum mechanics and analyze their properties
- applying methods and principles in mathematical modelling for solids and fluids

Content

- kinematic foundations
- balance relations for static problems, Cauchy theorem
- elastic materials
- hyperelastic materials
- balance relations for dynamic problems, Reynolds theorem
- Newtonian Fluids
- Non-Newtonian Fluids

Module Grade Calculation

the grade points are the grade points of the oral exam

Workload

in presence: 45 hours

- lecture, exercises, including exam

own study time: 75 hours

- deeper learning of the lecture content by repeating the content at home
- solving the exercises
- deeper learning by reading literature and internet
- preparation of the exam

Recommendations

optimization theory

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.63 Module: Fractal Geometry [M-MATH-105649]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Steffen Winter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111296	Fractal Geometry	Irreg.	6 CP	Winter

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam (20 - 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students

- can name and explain important terms and concepts of fractal geometry;
- know important results of dimension theory and can apply them to examples;
- have the ability to use specific methods for the analysis of fractal structures;
- are able to construct fractals and random fractals with certain prescribed properties;
- master important proof techniques in fractal geometry and are able to at least sketch the more difficult proofs;
- are able to work self-organized and in a reflective manner;
- are prepared, to write a thesis in the field of fractal geometry.

Content

- iterated function systems and self-similar sets
- chaos game algorithm
- random fractals
- fractal dimension theory
- Hausdorff measure and dimension
- packing measure and dimension
- Minkowski contents
- methods of computing dimension
- self-similar measures and multifractals
- dimension of measures

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the courses Analysis 3 (measure theory) and Probability theory are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.64 Module: Functional Analysis [M-MATH-101320]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	German/English	4	2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-102255	Functional Analysis	WT	8 CP	Frey, Herzog, Hundertmark, Lamm, Reichel, Schnaubelt, Tolksdorf

Assessment

Written examination of 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students can

- explain basic topological concepts such as compactness in the framework of metric spaces, and are able to apply these in examples.
- describe the structure of Hilbert spaces and can use them in applications.
- explain the principle of uniform boundedness, the open mapping theorem and the Hahn-Banach theorem, and are able to derive conclusions from them.
- describe the concepts of dual Banach spaces, in particular weak convergence, reflexivity and the Banach-Alaoglu theorem. They can discuss these concepts in examples.
- explain the spectral theorem for compact self-adjoint operators.
- come up with a proof for simple functional analytic statements.

Content

- Metric spaces (basic topological concepts, compactness),
- Hilbert spaces, Orthonormal bases, Sobolev spaces,
- Continuous linear operators on Banach spaces (principle of uniform boundedness, open mapping theorem),
- Dual spaces and representations, Hahn-Banach theorem, Banach-Alaoglu theorem, weak convergence, reflexivity,
- Spectral theorem for compact self-adjoint operators.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the written exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.65 Module: Functional Data Analysis [M-MATH-106485]**Coordinators:** Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113102	Functional Data Analysis	Irreg.	4 CP	Ebner, Klar, Trabs

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 25 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The aim of the course is to give an introduction to weak convergence concepts in metric spaces and to highlight some statistical applications.

After successful participation students can

- model random elements in metric spaces,
- explain the concept of weak convergence in metric spaces and are familiar with structural problems in this context,
- apply limit laws for functionals of the empirical distribution function,
- model the normal distribution for random elements in Hilbert spaces,
- derive limit distributions of L2 type goodness-of-fit statistics,
- apply goodness-of-fit tests to functional data.

Content

- Theorem of Glivenko-Cantelli,
- weak convergence in metric spaces,
- Theorem of Prokhorov,
- Gaussian Processes,
- Donsker's Theorem,
- functional central limit theorem,
- empirical processes,
- random elements in separable Hilbert spaces,
- Goodness-of-fit tests.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 h

- lectures and examination

Self studies: 75 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the modules "Probability Theory" and "Mathematical Statistics" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.66 Module: Functions of Matrices [M-MATH-102937]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Volker Grimm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105906	Functions of Matrices		8 CP	Grimm

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Upon successful completion of the module, students will be able to explain, delineate, and apply basic definitions and properties of matrix functions to specific problem situations. They will analyze, compare, and critically evaluate methods for approximating matrix functions with regard to convergence behavior, efficiency, and numerical stability. They can present complex mathematical relationships in a structured way, outline, discuss, and constructively reflect on their own solution approaches within exercises. Furthermore, they will be able to independently research scientific sources and documentation on matrix functions and use them to solve subject-specific tasks.

Students can develop, document, and integrate their own programs for calculating matrix functions into standardized software environments (e.g., Python). They are capable of purposefully applying matrix functions in application contexts, particularly in systems of differential equations and the numerical solution of partial differential equations. They are qualified to appropriately interpret the results and evaluate them in relation to the underlying problem statement.

Content

- Definition of functions of matrices
- Approximations to functions of matrices for large sparse matrices
- Krylov subspace methods and rational Krylov subspace methods
- Application to the numerical solution of partial differential equations

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The courses Numerical Analysis 1 and 2 are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.67 Module: Functions of Operators [M-MATH-102936]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Volker Grimm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105905	Functions of Operators		6 CP	

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students have basic knowledge of the approximation of functions of operators. They can examine the methods for convergence properties and efficiency. In the context of semigroups, they can analyze the procedures discussed, independently select the appropriate procedures and justify their choice.

Content

- Definition of functions of operators
- Strongly continuous and analytic semigroups
- Rational approximations to functions of operators with fixed poles
- Rational Krylov subspace method for the approximation of functions of operators
- Applications in the numerical analysis of semigroups

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The courses Numerical Analysis 1 and 2, and Functional Analysis are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M

2.68 Module: Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs [M-MATH-107647]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 5 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-114992	Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs		5 CP	Dörfler

Assessment

Success is assessed in form of an oral examination.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- know the basic methods, techniques and algorithms for the numerical solution of parabolic boundary value problems with finite elements (especially stability, convergence and complexity of the discretisation),
- can explain concepts of modelling with time-dependent differential equations,
- are able to solve numerically initial boundary value problems with finite elements.

Content

- Theory of the solution for parabolic boundary value problems with continuous or discontinuous finite element methods,
- Basic concepts for the implementation,
- Adaptive time-stepping and adaptive finite elements in space.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 150 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 90 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of numerical methods and the analysis for differential equations is strongly recommended. Knowledge in functional analysis is helpful.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.69 Module: Generalized Regression Models [M-MATH-102906]**Coordinators:** PD Dr. Bernhard Klar**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105870	Generalized Regression Models		4 CP	Ebner, Fasen-Hartmann, Klar, Trabs

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students will

- be familiar with the most important regression models and their properties,
- be able to evaluate and interpret the results obtained using these models,
- be able to use the models to analyze more complex data sets.

Content

This course covers basic models of statistics that allow us to capture relationships between variables. Topics include

- Linear regression models:
Model diagnostics
Multicollinearity
Variable selection
Generalized least squares
- Nonlinear regression models:
Parameter estimation
Asymptotic normality of maximum likelihood estimators
- Regression models for count data
- Generalized linear models:
Parameter estimation
Model diagnostics
Overdispersion and quasi-likelihood

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 75 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the course "Statistics" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.70 Module: Geometric Analysis [M-MATH-102923]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German/English

Level
 4

Version
 2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105892	Geometric Analysis	Irreg.	8 CP	Lamm

Assessment

Oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Students will be able to

- apply basic techniques of geometric analysis,
- recognize connections between differential geometry and partial differential equations.

Content

Geometric evolution equations

Geometric variational problems

Minimal surfaces

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Consolidation of the course content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Introduction to geometry and topology or elementary geometry, classical methods of partial differential equations

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.71 Module: Geometric Group Theory [M-MATH-102867]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roman Sauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
see Annotations**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105842	Geometric Group Theory	Irreg.	8 CP	Herrlich, Link, Sauer, Tuschmann

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- recognize the interplay between geometry and group theory,
- understand fundamental structures and techniques of geometric group theory and are able to identify, discuss, and apply them,
- are familiar with and understand concepts and results from coarse geometry,
- are prepared to read and engage with current research literature in geometric group theory.

Content

- Finitely generated groups and group presentations
- Cayley graphs and group actions
- Quasi-isometries of metric spaces, quasi-isometric invariants, and the Schwarz–Milnor Lemma
- Classes of groups, for example: hyperbolic groups, Fuchsian groups, amenable groups, braid groups, Thompson's group

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the examination.

Additional Information

This course is one of the nine core courses in the subject area Algebra and Geometry, from which at least six courses are offered within every two years (at least four different ones).

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 150 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

The contents of the modules "Introduction to Geometry and Topology" or "Elementary Geometry" and "Introduction to Algebra and Number Theory" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.72 Module: Geometric Group Theory II [M-MATH-102869]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roman Sauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105875	Geometric Group Theory II		8 CP	Herrlich, Llosa Isenrich, Sauer

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of an oral examination (approx. 30 minutes).

The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- have a deeper understanding of exemplary objects and concepts in the field of geometric group theory,
- can work self-organized and reflexive,
- are prepared to read current research papers and write final theses in the field of geometric group theory.

Content

Selected topics of geometric group theory, e.g.

- Gromov-hyperbolic spaces,
- Lie groups and discrete subgroups,
- symmetrical spaces and arithmetic groups,
- automorphism groups of free groups,
- Teichmüller rooms and mapping class groups,
- non-positively curved groups,

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The module "Geometric Group Theory I" is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.73 Module: Geometric Numerical Integration [M-MATH-102921]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105919	Geometric Numerical Integration		6 CP	Hochbruck, Jahnke

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 25 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After attending the course, students can explain and prove the central properties of finite-dimensional Hamilton systems (energy conservation, symplectic flow, first integrals etc.). They are able to explain the construction of important classes of geometric time integrators such as, e.g., symplectic (partitioned) Runge-Kutta methods, splitting methods, SHAKE and RATTLE. They are not only able to implement these methods and apply them to practice-oriented problems, but also to analyze and explain the observed long-time behavior (e.g. approximative energy conservation over long times).

Content

- Newtonian equation of motion, Lagrange equations, Hamilton systems
- Properties of Hamilton systems: symplectic flow, energy conservation, other conserved quantities
- Symplectic numerical methods: symplectic Euler method, Störmer-Verlet method, symplectic (partitioned) Runge-Kutta methods
- Construction of symplectic methods, for example by composition and splitting
- Backward error analysis and energy conservation over long time intervals
- Mechanical systems with constraints

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

The module is offered about every two years

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Familiarity with ordinary differential equations and Runge-Kutta methods (construction, order, stability, etc.) are strongly recommended. The course "Numerical methods for differential equations" provides an excellent basis. Moreover, programming skills in Python or MATLAB are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M

2.74 Module: Geometric Variational Problems [M-MATH-106667]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113418	Geometric Variational Problems	Irreg.	8 CP	Lamm

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students

- can name basic results in the theory of geometric variational problems and relate them to each other;
- are able to show the existence and regularity of harmonic maps;
- can sketch the proof of the local well-posedness for parabolic systems;
- are prepared to write a thesis in the field of geometric analysis.

Content

- Harmonic maps
- Willmore surfaces
- Regularity theory
- Hardy and BMO spaces

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

RecommendationsThe modules *Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations* and *Functional Analysis* are recommended.**Teaching and Learning Methods**

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.75 Module: Geometry of Schemes [M-MATH-102866]**Coordinators:** PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105841	Geometry of Schemes		8 CP	Herrlich, Kühnlein

Assessment

The module is completed by an oral exam of about 30 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the module, participants are able to

- relate the notion of algebraic schemes with that of algebraic varieties
- name and discuss basic properties of schemes
- deal with sheaves on schemes and investigate their properties
- start to read recent research papers in algebraic geometry and write a thesis in this field.

Content

- Sheaves of modules
- affine schemes
- varieties and schemes
- morphisms between schemes
- coherent and quasicoherent sheaves
- cohomology of sheaves

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total work load. 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature studies and internet research relating to the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules "Algebra" and "Algebraic Geometry" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.76 Module: Global Differential Geometry [M-MATH-102912]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wilderich Tuschmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105885	Global Differential Geometry		8 CP	Tuschmann

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of an oral examination lasting approximately 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- are familiar with the fundamental concepts, results and applications of global differential geometry and Riemannian geometry covered in the course, can justify them, explain them in context, and apply them to selected problems,
- are able to work independently and reflectively,
- are equipped with the knowledge and skills acquired in the course to attend advanced seminars and lectures in the fields of differential geometry and topology and to undertake thesis projects.

Content

- Existence and obstacle theorems for metrics with special properties
- Geometric finiteness and classification results
- Geometric limits
- Gromov-Hausdorff and Lipschitz convergence of Riemannian manifolds
- Moduli Spaces of Riemannian Metrics

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade for the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Consolidation of course content through follow-up work on lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- Consolidation of course content using appropriate literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Prior knowledge gained in the lecture "Differential Geometry" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.77 Module: Graph Theory [M-MATH-101336]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
see Annotations**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-102273	Graph Theory	Irreg.	8 CP	Aksenovich

Assessment

The final grade is given based on the written final exam (3h).

By successfully working on the problem sets, a bonus can be obtained. To obtain the bonus, one has to achieve 50% of the points on the solutions of the exercise sheets 1-6 and also of the exercise sheets 7-12. If the grade in the final written exam is between 4,0 and 1,3, then the bonus improves the grade by one step (0,3 or 0,4).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students understand, describe and use fundamental notions and techniques in graph theory. They can represent the appropriate mathematical questions in terms of graphs and use the results such as Menger's theorem, Kuratowski's theorem, Turan's theorem, as well as the developed proof ideas, to solve these problems. The students can analyze graphs in terms of their characteristics such as connectivity, planarity, and chromatic number. They are well positioned to understand graph theoretic methods and use them critically. Moreover, the students can communicate using English technical terminology.

Content

The course Graph Theory treats the fundamental properties of graphs, starting with basic ones introduced by Euler and including the modern results obtained in the last decade. The following topics are covered: structure of trees, paths, cycles and walks in graphs, minors, unavoidable subgraphs in dense graphs, planar graphs, graph coloring, Ramsey theory, and regularity in graphs.

Additional Information

- Course is held in English
- This course is one of the nine core courses in the subject area Algebra and Geometry, from which at least six courses are offered within every two years (at least four different ones).

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 150 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.78 Module: Harmonic Analysis [M-MATH-105324]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111289	Harmonic Analysis		8 CP	Frey, Kunstmann, Schnaubelt, Tolksdorf

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam of approx. 30 min.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students can explain the representation of (square-)integrable functions by Fourier series, the convergence theory of these series, and the relationship between the smoothness of the function and the decay rate of the Fourier coefficients. They are able to apply this knowledge in examples. They are able to describe properties of the Fourier transform in the context of Lebesgue spaces and distributions and apply them in specific situations. They can explain the significance of Fourier analysis for applied mathematics and derive explicit solutions for the heat equation, the wave equation, and the Schrödinger equation. They can state the basic results on the boundedness of singular integrals, e.g., for the Hilbert transform, and master important proof techniques in this context. They can apply interpolation methods and Fourier multiplier theorems to simple examples and explain their significance. They are prepared to write a thesis in the field of harmonic analysis.

Content

- Fourier series
- Fourier transform on L^1 and L^2
- Tempered distributions and their Fourier transform
- Explicit solutions of the Heat-, Schrödinger- and Wave equation on $\mathbb{R}^n$
- the Hilbert transform
- the interpolation theorem of Marcinkiewicz
- Singular integral operators
- the Fourier multiplier theorem of Mihlin

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

Every two years.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the course "Functional Analysis" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.79 Module: Harmonic Analysis 2 [M-MATH-106486]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113103	Harmonic Analysis 2		8 CP	Frey, Kunstmann, Tolksdorf

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students

- can explain basic results on Riesz transforms and in the Littlewood-Paley theory.
- can explain the basic results on Hardy spaces and BMO and put them into context.
- can describe fundamental results on oscillatory integrals and apply them to examples.
- can describe fundamental results for the study of dispersive equations and discuss them.
- master important techniques of proofs for singular integral operators and oscillatory integrals and can sketch central proofs.
- are prepared to write a thesis in the field of Harmonic Analysis or dispersive equations.

Content

- Riesz transforms and related singular integral operators
- Littlewood-Paley theory
- Hardy space H^1 and the space BMO
- sharp maximal functions and good-lambda inequalities
- oscillatory integrals, dispersive estimates, Strichartz estimates
- applications to various differential equations

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The following modules are strongly recommended: "Harmonic Analysis", "Functional Analysis".

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.80 Module: Heat Transfer II [M-CIWVT-103051]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Wetzel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
4

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106067	Heat Transfer II		6 CP	Wetzel

Assessment

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 20 minutes.
Module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students can deduce the basic differential equations of thermofluidynamics and know possible simplifications. They know different analytical and numerical solution methods for the transient temperature field equation in quiescent media and are able to use them actively. Students are able to apply these solution methods independently to other heat conduction problems such as the heat transfer in fins and needles.

Content

Advanced topics in heat transfer:

Thermo-fluid dynamic transport equations, transient heat conduction; thermal boundary conditions; analytical methods (combination and separation of variables, Laplace transform); numerical methods (finite difference and volume methods); heat transfer in fins and needles

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the oral examination is the module grade.

Workload

- Attendance time (Lecture): 45 h
- Homework: 75 h
- Exam Preparation: 60 h

Literature

- Von Böckh/Wetzel: „Wärmeübertragung“, Springer, 6. Auflage 2015
- VDI-Wärmeatlas, Springer-VDI, 10. Auflage, 2011

M**2.81 Module: High Temperature Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-103075]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dieter Stapf**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106109	High Temperature Process Engineering	ST	6 CP	Stapf

Assessment

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students identify requirements for high-temperature processes from the problem definition. They determine the required process parameters by means of suitable balancing, taking into account relevant kinetic processes. They are able to select suitable reactors and process components for this purpose. This enables students to critically evaluate different processes in the process industry and systematically develop solutions for new problems in High Temperature Process Engineering.

Content

Examples of high-temperature processes; combustion fundamentals; heat transfer by radiation; heat exchange calculation for high-temperature systems; metallic and ceramic high-temperature materials; examples of the design of high-temperature systems.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the oral examination is the module grade.

Additional Information

The module will exceptionally be offered in WS 26/27 in 2026 and not in SS 26.

This module deals with high-temperature process engineering as a cross-sectional topic of various process engineering disciplines. As part of the exercises, the fundamentals learned are applied in process assessment using specific examples of High Temperature Process Engineering.

Workload

- Attendance time (Lecture): 45 h
- Homework: 75 h
- Exam Preparation: 60 h

M**2.82 Module: Infinite dimensional dynamical systems [M-MATH-103544]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Jens Rottmann-Matthes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-107070	Infinite dimensional dynamical systems	Irreg.	4 CP	Rottmann-Matthes

Prerequisites

None

M**2.83 Module: Information Security [M-INFO-106015]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Hannes Hartenstein
Prof. Dr. Thorsten Strufe

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-112195	Information Security	ST	5 CP	Hartenstein, Strufe

M**2.84 Module: Integral Equations [M-MATH-102874]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Frank Hettlich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105834	Integral Equations	Irreg.	8 CP	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (~30min.).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can clarify integral equations and can show existence and uniqueness of solutions by perturbation theory and by Fredholm theory. Ideas of proofs for Fredholm theory and perturbation theory especially in case of convolution equations can be described and explained. Furthermore, the students can formulate classical boundary value problems for ordinary differential equations and from potential theory in terms of integral equations.

Content

- Riesz and Fredholm theory
- Fredholm and Volterra integral equations
- Applications in potential theory
- convolution equation

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the the grade of the oral exam

Workload

Total workload: 240h

Attendance: 90h

- Lecture, problem class, examination

Self studies: 150h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature studies and internet research related to the course content
- preparation of the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.85 Module: Integrated Photonics [M-ETIT-107344]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Koos**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#) ([Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#))

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-114418	Integrated Photonics		6 CP	Koos

Assessment

The assessment takes place in the form of an oral examination (approx. 25 minutes); appointments individually on demand.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- have a refreshed and deepened understanding of the basic principles of light-matter-interaction and wave propagation in dielectric media,
- know and understand the Lorentz model for frequency-dependent material properties and can use this knowledge to quantitatively analyze the dispersive properties of optical media using Sellmeier relations and scientific databases,
- understand and can quantitatively describe the formation and propagation of surface plasmon polaritons (SPP),
- know basic structures of integrated optical waveguides and understand the formation of guided modes in these structures,
- can quantitatively describe the propagation of signals in optical waveguides under the influence of dispersion,
- are familiar with state-of-the-art material systems and technology platforms of integrated photonics,
- understand basic analytical methods for modeling of photonic circuits such as eigenmode expansion (EME) methods, scattering-matrix formalisms, or coupled-mode theory and can apply these methods to specific use cases,
- understand the concepts and limitations of widely used computational techniques for integrated optical devices such as numerical mode solvers or finite-difference-time-domain (FDTD) simulators,
- know and can quantitatively analyze widely used building blocks and passive devices of integrated photonics, comprising, e.g., multi-mode interference (MMI) couplers, directional couplers, and waveguide gratings, as well as Mach-Zehnder interferometers (MZI), arrayed-waveguide gratings (AWG), lattice filters, and ring resonators.
- understand lasers and optical amplifiers and are familiar with the associated models, e.g., based on rate equations, and their predictions for dynamic behavior
- know material systems and device concepts used for electro-optic modulators
- understand photodetectors and the origin and quantitative description of noise in optoelectronic receiver systems.

Content

This course is geared towards engineering students that want to get a deeper insight into the vividly growing field of integrated photonics. The lecture and the associated tutorial provide an advanced understanding of the physical concepts and associated mathematical models of photonic integrated circuits, of the underlying material platforms and fabrication technologies, and of related application in optical communications, optical sensing, or microwave photonics. The concepts explained in the lecture are widely applicable also in fields outside integrated optics and can be a perfect complement to a variety of topics and adjacent fields such as communications engineering and high-speed data transmission, radio-frequency (RF) electronics, sensor system engineering and automation, photovoltaics, or quantum technologies.

The course covers the following aspects:

1. Review of fundamentals of wave propagation and light-matter interaction in photonics: Maxwell's equations in optical media, wave equation and plane waves; material dispersion; Lorentz and Drude model of refractive index; Sellmeier equations
2. Plasmonics: Fundamentals of surface-plasmonic polariton (SPP) propagation
3. Integrated optical waveguides: Basic structures; formation of guided modes; mathematical description; orthogonality of modes
4. Propagation of optical signals in waveguides: Group velocity; dispersion; outlook to nonlinear optical effects
5. Optical fibers: Step-index fibers and associated modes; micro-structured fibers
6. Overview of material systems and integration platforms: Silicon photonics, silicon-nitride-based photonic circuits; III-V compound semiconductors; thin-film lithium niobate; polymer-based photonic circuits
7. Eigenmode expansion (EME) method: Concept and applications
8. Numerical methods in integrated photonics: Basics of numerical mode solvers and finite-difference-time-domain (FDTD) simulators
9. Scattering-matrices (S-matrices) for optical devices: Definition and properties of S-matrices
10. Coupled-mode theory and building blocks of integrated photonics: Multi-mode interference (MMI) devices; directional couplers; waveguide gratings
11. Selected passive devices: Mach-Zehnder interferometers (MZI); arrayed-waveguide gratings (AWG); lattice filters; ring resonators
12. Lasers and optical amplifiers: Material systems; quantitative model and rate equations; dynamic behaviour of lasers
13. Electro-optic modulators: Material systems, device concepts, and figures of merit
14. Photodetectors and noise in optoelectronic receiver systems: Photodetector concepts and implementations; direct and coherent detection; shot noise; thermal noise; noise figures

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam under consideration of any bonuses that may apply

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam under consideration of bonuses based on the problem sets that are solved during the term – details will be given during the lecture. A bonus of 0.3 or 0.4 grades will be granted on the final mark of the oral exam, except for grades worse than 4.0. Bonus points do not expire and are retained for any examinations taken at a later date.

Workload

The workload amounts to approximately 180 h (6 CP), comprising the following items:

Attendance of lectures and tutorials: $15 \times (2 \text{ h} + 2 \text{ h}) = 60 \text{ h}$

Preparation and follow-up of lectures: $15 \times 3 \text{ h} = 45 \text{ h}$

Preparation and follow-up of tutorials: $15 \times 3 \text{ h} = 45 \text{ h}$

Preparation of oral exam: 30 h

Recommendations

Basics understanding of the underlying topics such as electromagnetic fields and waves, semiconductors and solid-state electronics, and advanced calculus. These skills can, e.g., be acquired in the modules "Höhere Mathematik I-III", "Elektromagnetische Felder und Wellen", "Festkörperelektronik und Bauelemente", and "Fundamentals of Photonics" or in comparable lectures.

M

2.86 Module: Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations [M-MATH-102918]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105890	Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations		8 CP	Frey, Kunstmann, Schnaubelt, Tolksdorf

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can explain the basic ideas, concepts and statements of a sub-area of the theory of evolutionary equations and apply them to examples. They can work on this topic from a script and discuss it in a reading course.

Content

A part of the theory of evolution equations is introduced. The necessary basics (beyond the contents of an introductory lecture in functional analysis) are developed. The basic concepts, statements and methods of the respective subarea are treated systematically. Applications of the theory are discussed.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

The internet seminar has different main organizers each year, who send out a manuscript with exercises and provide a website with discussion forums. In Karlsruhe, the material is discussed in a two-hour reading course in the winter semester, which is roughly equivalent to a four-hour lecture with exercises. There is the opportunity (outside of our modules) to work on a project during the summer semester and present it at a final workshop in June. Further information and details on the current content can be found on Roland Schnaubelt's website, <http://www.math.kit.edu/iana3/~schnaubelt/en>

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 30 h

- lectures and examination

Self studies: 210 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the module "Functional Analysis" are strongly recommended.

M**2.87 Module: Internship [M-MATH-102861]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
PD Dr. Markus Neher

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Internship](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Level	Version
10 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1 term	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105888	Internship		10 CP	Dörfler, Neher

Workload

Gesamter Arbeitsaufwand: 300 Stunden.

Präsenzzeit: 270 Stunden im Unternehmen.

Selbststudium: 30 Stunden

- Ausarbeitung des Berichtes
- Vorbereitung und Halten der Präsentation

M

2.88 Module: Interpolation Spaces [M-MATH-107456]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-114639	Interpolation Spaces	Irreg.	6 CP	Kunstmann, Lamm

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Graduates

- are able to state and discuss essential results on interpolation theory and maximum L^p regularity,
- can state and discuss basic results on Besov spaces and relate them to each other,
- can state basic results in the treatment of partial differential equations and relate them to each other,
- can outline central proofs,
- are prepared to write a thesis in the field of harmonic analysis or global analysis.

Content

- Real and complex interpolation,
- function spaces,
- maximal L^p regularity,
- applications to partial differential equations.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Attendance time: 60 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 120 hours

- Consolidation of the course content by working on the lecture content at home
- completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

The modules 'Functional Analysis' and 'Classical Methods in PDE's' are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (4+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.89 Module: Introduction into Particulate Flows [M-MATH-102943]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Once**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105911	Introduction into Particulate Flows		3 CP	Dörfler

Assessment

Oral exam of ca. 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Participants

- can explain the basic mathematical models of fluid flows
- can explain the modeling of particulate fluid flows
- understand the numerical methods to compute particulate fluid flows

Content

- Mathematical description of fluid flows
- Models to describe particles in fluids
- Movement of rigid bodies in a flow
- Movement of rigid bodies in a viscous flow
- Different forces acting between fluid and particle, e.g. ionic flows

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 60 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research on the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in numerics of differential equations und numerical fluid dynamics is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.90 Module: Introduction to Artificial Intelligence [M-INFO-106014]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Pascal Friederich
Prof. Dr. Gerhard Neumann

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each winter term

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-112194	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	WT	5 CP	Friederich, Neumann

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-INFO-100819 - Cognitive Systems](#) must not have been started.

M**2.91 Module: Introduction to Convex Integration [M-MATH-105964]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-112119	Introduction to Convex Integration	Irreg.	3 CP	Zillinger

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The main aim of this lecture is to introduce students to convex integration as a tool to construct solutions to partial differential equations.

In particular, they will be able to

- discuss the structure of convex integration algorithms,
- state major theorems and their relation,
- discuss regularity of convex integration solutions and uniqueness,
- discuss building blocks of constructions and their properties.

Content

This lecture provides an introduction to the methods of convex integration and its applications:

- for isometric immersions,
- for the m-well problem in elasticity,
- for equations of fluid dynamics and
- higher regularity of convex integration solutions.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 h

- lectures and examination

Self studies: 60 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules "Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations" and "Functional Analysis" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (0+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.92 Module: Introduction to Cosmology [M-PHYS-102175]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Kathrin Valerius**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics**Part of:** [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102384	Introduction to Cosmology	WT	6 CP	Valerius

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Competence Goal

Students will be introduced to the basic concepts of cosmology. The lecture will provide both the theoretical concepts and an overview of modern experimental methods and observational techniques. The students will be enabled to understand the concepts by means of concrete case studies from modern cosmology and will be enabled to apply the learned methods in the context of later independent research.

Methodological Competency Acquisition:

- Understanding of the fundamentals of cosmology
- Recognition of methodological cross-connections to elementary particle physics and astroparticle physics.
- Acquisition of the ability to work independently on current research topics as preparation for the master thesis.

Content

The lecture offers an introduction to modern cosmology, which has taken an enormous upswing in recent years due to the use of state-of-the-art technologies (Planck satellite, galaxy surveys such as 2dF and SDSS) and accompanying computationally intensive simulations (Millennium). The large number of observations has led to the establishment of a so-called concordance model of cosmology, in which the contributions of dark energy and dark matter dominate the evolution of large-scale structures in the universe.

Starting from a description of the early universe with the supporting pillars of the Big Bang theory (Hubble expansion, nucleosynthesis, cosmic background radiation) and the phase transitions and symmetry breaking that occur in the process, the formation and evolution of large-scale structures in the universe up to today's "dark universe" is discussed (comparison of "top-down" with "bottom-up" models). Special attention is given to a detailed presentation of the most modern experimental techniques and methods of analysis, which have found their way into wide areas of physics.

The lecture thus provides a coherent picture of modern cosmology and discusses fundamental issues also in neighboring disciplines such as particle physics and astrophysics and can therefore be complemented with other lectures in the field of Experimental Astroparticle Physics and Experimental Particle Physics.

Workload

180 hours consisting of attendance time (45 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and preparation of the exercises (135 hours).

Recommendations

Basic knowledge from lecture "Nuclei and Particles"

Literature

Will be mentioned in the lecture.

M**2.93 Module: Introduction to Dynamical Systems [M-MATH-106591]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113263	Introduction to Dynamical Systems	Irreg.	6 CP	de Rijk, Reichel

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam of about 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After successful completion of this module students

- can explain the significance of dynamical systems and give several examples;
- have acquired miscellaneous tools to prove the existence of special solutions and to analyze the local dynamics around them;
- master several techniques to describe global dynamics in certain classes of dynamical systems;
- identify various bifurcations and explain how these change the dynamics of the system;
- outline the main steps in establishing chaotic behavior.

Content

- Flows
- Abstract dynamical systems
- Lyapunov functions
- Invariant sets
- Limit sets and attractors
- Hartman-Grobman theorem
- Local (un)stable manifold theorem
- Poincaré-Bendixson theorem
- Periodic orbits and Floquet theory
- Exponential dichotomies
- Melnikov functions
- Lin's method
- Hamiltonian dynamics
- Liénard systems
- Bifurcations
- Chaotic dynamics
- (Introduction to) Fenichel theory
- Center manifolds
- Dynamical systems associated with semilinear evolution equations

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The following modules are strongly recommended: Analysis 1-2 and Linear Algebra 1-2. The module Analysis 4 is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (4+0 weekly contact hours)



2.94 Module: Introduction to Fluid Dynamics [M-MATH-105650]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111297	Introduction to Fluid Dynamics	Irreg.	3 CP	Reichel

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The main aim of this lecture is to introduce students to mathematical fluid dynamics. In particular, by the end of the course students will be able to

- discuss and explain the various formulations of the Euler equations and when these formulations are equivalent,
- state major theorems and their relation,
- discuss weak formulations, existence and uniqueness results.

Content

Mathematical description and analysis of fluid dynamics:

- physical motivation of the incompressible Euler and Navier-Stokes equations,
- Vorticity-Stream formulation and Eulerian and Lagrangian coordinates,
- Local existence theory and energy methods,
- Weak solutions and the Beale-Kato-Majda criterion.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the courses "Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations" or "Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (2+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.95 Module: Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory [M-MATH-102949]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Steffen Winter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105918	Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory		6 CP	Winter

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- are familiar with fundamental results and proof techniques in geometric measure theory and can restate and explain them,
- can apply methods of geometric measure theory to examples,
- are able to work independently and in a self-directed manner.

Content

- measure and integral
- Covering theorems
- Hausdorff measures
- Differentiation of measures
- Lipschitz functions and rectifiability
- Area and coarea formula
- Currents
- Applications

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance time: 60 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 120 hours

- consolidation the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- completion of exercises
- In-depth study using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.96 Module: Introduction to Kinetic Equations [M-MATH-105837]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111721	Introduction to Kinetic Equations	Irreg.	3 CP	Zillinger

Assessment

oral examination of approx. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The main aim of this lecture is to introduce students to the theory of kinetic transport equations. In particular, by the end of the course students will be able to

- discuss properties of the free transport, Boltzmann and Vlasov-Poisson equations,
- state major theorems and their relation,
- discuss notions of solutions and their properties,
- discuss the effects of phase mixing and challenges of nonlinear equations.

Content

Mathematical description and analysis of kinetic transport equations:

- the free transport, Boltzmann and Vlasov-Poisson equations,
- linear theory, phase mixing and Landau damping,
- equilibrium solutions and stability,
- nonlinear results and methods,
- renormalized solutions.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the final oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 h

Attendance: 30 h

- lectures and examination

Self studies: 60 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the course "Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (2+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.97 Module: Introduction to Kinetic Theory [M-MATH-103919]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Martin Frank**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-108013	Introduction to Kinetic Theory	WT	4 CP	Frank

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After successfully taking part in the module's classes and exams, students have gained knowledge and abilities as described in the "Inhalt" section. Specifically, Students know common means of mesoscopic and macroscopic description of particle systems. Furthermore, students are able to describe the basics of multiscale methods, such as the asymptotic analysis and the method of moments. Students are able to apply numerical methods to solve engineering problems related to particle systems. They can name the assumptions that are needed to be made in the process. Students can judge whether specific models are applicable to the specific problem and discuss their results with specialists and colleagues.

Content

- From Newton's equations to Boltzmann's equation
- Rigorous derivation of the linear Boltzmann equation
- Properties of kinetic equations (existence & uniqueness, H theorem)
- The diffusion limit
- From Boltzmann to Euler & Navier-Stokes
- Method of Moments
- Closure techniques
- Selected numerical methods

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 20 hours

- Course, including a module exam taken during the semester

Self-studies: 100 hours

- Working through the teaching/learning materials (lecture videos, lecture notes, exercises)
- Deepening understanding of the course content through independent review of lecture material at home
- Completing practice exercises
- Deepening understanding of the course content through appropriate literature and internet research
- Preparation for the in-course module exam

Recommendations

Partial Differential Equations, Functional Analysis

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial in flipped classroom format

M**2.98 Module: Introduction to Scientific Computing [M-MATH-102889]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105837	Introduction to Scientific Computing		8 CP	Dörfler, Hochbruck, Jahnke, Rieder, Wieners
T-MATH-114059	Project Lab Scientific Computing		0 CP	Dörfler, Hochbruck, Jahnke, Rieder, Wieners

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 30 min).

Requirement for exam: Successful Hands-on tutorial

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- are able to develop the interlinking of all aspects of scientific computing using simple examples: from modeling and algorithmic implementation to stability and error analysis.
- can explain concepts of modeling with differential equations
- are able to implement simple application examples algorithmically, evaluate the code and present and discuss the results.

Content

- Numerical methods for initial value problems, boundary value problems, and initial boundary value problems
- Modelling with differential equations
- Algorithmic realization of applications
- Presentation of results of scientific computations

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

3 SWS lecture plus 3 SWS hands-on training

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets and coding,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

It is strongly recommended that participants have completed the modules "Numerische Mathematik 1 und 2" as well as "Programmieren: Einstieg in die Informatik und algorithmische Mathematik".

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+3 weekly contact hours)

M**2.99 Module: Inverse Problems [M-MATH-102890]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105835	Inverse Problems		8 CP	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich, Rieder

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students are able to distinguish well-posed from ill-posed problems. They acquire a systematic knowledge of the theory of linear inverse problems and their regularization in Hilbert spaces and can provide proof ideas. They are able to analyze regularization methods such as, e.g., Tikhonov regularization and assess their convergence properties.

Content

- Compact operator equations
- Ill-posed problems
- Regularization
- Tikhonov regularization
- Iterative regularization
- Examples for ill-posed problems

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course "Functional Analysis" or "Integral Equations" is recommended as a prerequisite.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.100 Module: IT Security [M-INFO-106998]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Jörn Müller-Quade
Prof. Dr. Christian Wressnegger

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: Computer Science

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each winter term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-113960	IT Security	WT	6 CP	Müller-Quade, Wressnegger

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

Students

- have in-depth knowledge of cryptography and IT security
- know and understands sophisticated techniques and security primitives to achieve the protection goals
- know and understand scientific evaluation and analysis methods of IT security (game-based formalization of confidentiality and integrity, security and anonymity notions)
- have a good understanding of types of data, personal data, legal and technical fundamentals of privacy protection
- know and understand the fundamentals of system security (buffer overflow, return-oriented programming, ...)
- know different mechanisms for anonymous communication (TOR, Nym, ANON) and can assess their effectivity

Content

This advanced mandatory module deepens different topics of IT security. These include in particular:

- Elliptic curve cryptography
- Threshold cryptography
- Zero-knowledge proofs
- Secret sharing
- Secure multi-party computation and homomorphic encryption
- Methods of IT security (game-based analysis and the UC model)
- Crypto-currencies and consensus through proof-of-work/stake
- Anonymity on the Internet, anonymity with online payments
- Privacy-preserving machine learning
- Security of machine learning
- System security and exploits
- Threat modeling and quantification of IT security

Workload

Course workload:

1. Attendance time: 56 h
2. Self-study: 56 h
3. Preparation for the exam: 68 h

Recommendations

Attendance of the lecture Information Security is recommended.

Literature

Literature:

- Katz/Lindell: Introduction to Modern Cryptography (Chapman & Hall)
- Schäfer/Roßberg: Netzsicherheit (dpunkt)
- Anderson: Security Engineering (Wiley, and online)
- Stallings/Brown: Computer Security (Pearson)
- Pfleeger, Pfleeger, Margulies: Security in Computing (Prentice Hall)

M**2.101 Module: Key Competences [M-MATH-102994]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)**Credits**
2 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Recurrence**
Each term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
4**Election Notes**

For self-assessment of interdisciplinary qualifications from HoC, FORUM or SPZ, the components with the title "Selbstverbuchung-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-..." must be selected according to the grading scale, ungraded or graded.

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Key Competences (Elective: at least 2 credits)				
T-MATH-106119	Introduction to Python	ST	4 CP	Weiß
T-MATH-111515	Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-1-Graded	WT+ST	2 CP	
T-MATH-111517	Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-2-Graded	WT+ST	2 CP	
T-MATH-111516	Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-5-Ungraded	WT+ST	2 CP	
T-MATH-111520	Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-6-Ungraded	WT+ST	2 CP	
T-MATH-112651	Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-PEBA-9-Graded		2 CP	
T-MATH-112652	Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-PEBA-10-Ungraded	WT+ST	2 CP	

Prerequisites

None

M**2.102 Module: Lie-Algebras [M-MATH-106950]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Hartnick**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
Additional Examinations**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
see Annotations**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113907	Lie-Algebras	Irreg.	8 CP	Hartnick

Assessment

The module exam takes the form of a 30-minute oral exam.

Competence Goal

Students who completed this module

- understand how methods of linear algebra can be applied to families of linear maps that do not necessarily commute with one another;
- are familiar with the fundamental structural properties of complex and real Lie algebras;
- are familiar with key concepts of semisimple theory, such as root systems and finite reflection groups, and can use these to describe Lie algebras;
- are familiar with the abstract classification of representations of semisimple Lie algebras and can identify concrete representations within this classification;
- have an understanding of the significance of Lie algebras in various areas of mathematics and theoretical physics;
- are prepared to write a thesis in algebraic Lie theory.

Content

- Lie algebras of linear Lie groups
- Solvable and nilpotent Lie algebras
- Reductive and semisimple Lie algebras
- Root systems and Weyl groups
- Classification of complex simple Lie algebras
- General structure theory
- Representations of semisimple Lie algebras and character formulas
- Selected applications

Module Grade Calculation

The grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

This course is one of the nine core courses in the subject area Algebra and Geometry, from which at least six courses are offered within every two years (at least four different ones).

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Class time: 90 hours

- Lecture including oral exam

Self-study: 150 hours

- Deepening understanding of course content through independent review of lecture material at home
- Completion of homework exercises
- Deepening understanding of course content through appropriate literature and internet research
- Exam preparation

Recommendations

A solid understanding of linear algebra is essential. Connections to the courses “Elementary Geometry” and “Introduction to Algebra and Number Theory,” as well as to “Theoretical Physics,” will be mentioned in the lecture, but they are not required for understanding the module and are not included in the exam.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.103 Module: Localization of Mobile Agents [M-INFO-107663]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-115014	Localization of Mobile Agents	ST	6 CP	Hanebeck
T-INFO-115015	Localization of Mobile Agents - Pass	ST	0 CP	Hanebeck

Assessment

See Partial Achievements (Teilleistung).

Prerequisites

See Partial Achievements (Teilleistung).

Competence Goal

Participants in this course will gain a broad overview of probabilistic machine learning tools and learn how to creatively combine them to solve a wide variety of problems.

Content

This module provides a systematic introduction to the field of localization methods. To facilitate entry, the module is divided into four central topics. Dead reckoning (1) deals with the step-by-step determination of a vehicle's position from dynamic parameters such as speed or steering angle, as well as inertial measurement unit (IMU) data. Localization with the aid of measurements to external, known landmarks is part of static localization (2). Specifically, signal times of arrival (multilateration and GPS), distance measurements, and angle measurements (bearings) are covered. In addition to closed-form solutions for special measurements, the method of least squares for fusing arbitrary measurements is introduced. This also includes nonlinear optimization methods and certifiable global optimization. Dynamic localization (3) deals with the combination of dead reckoning and static localization using the Kalman filter, which is used in virtually all object tracking scenarios and other state estimation problems. General estimator properties are also discussed. The course concludes with simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) (4), which allows localization even when the location of landmarks is partially unknown. Thereby the measurement association problem is also addressed.

Workload

Per week:

2 SWS Presence

2h Follow-up

6h Digital exercise with computation tasks

2h exam preparation

= 12h/week und 180h/semester

Recommendations

Knowledge of a higher-level programming language with mature libraries for scientific and numerical computing (e.g., Julia, Matlab, Python) is an advantage.

M**2.104 Module: Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems [M-INFO-106102]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. André Platzer
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-112360	Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems	WT	6 CP	Platzer

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

In modeling and control, successful students will

- understand core principles behind CPS. A solid understanding of these principles is important for anyone who wants to integrate cyber and physical components to solve problems that no part could solve alone.
- develop models and controls. In order to understand, design, and analyze CPS, it is important to be able to develop models for the relevant aspects of a CPS design and to design controllers for the intended functionalities based on appropriate specifications, including modeling with differential equations.
- identify relevant dynamical aspects. It is important to be able to identify which types of phenomena influence a property of a system. These allow us to judge, for example, where it is important to manage adversarial effects, or where a nondeterministic model is sufficient.

In computational thinking, successful students should be able to

- identify safety specifications and critical properties. In order to develop correct CPS designs, it is important to identify what “correctness” means, how a design may fail to be correct, and how to make it correct.
- understand abstraction in system designs. The power of abstraction is essential for the modular organization of CPS, and the ability to reason about separate parts of a system independently.
- express pre- and post-conditions and invariants for CPS models. Pre- and post-conditions allow us to capture under which circumstance it is safe to run a CPS or a part of a CPS design, and what safety entails. They allow us to achieve what abstraction and hierarchies achieve at the system level: decompose correctness of a full CPS into correctness of smaller pieces. Invariants achieve a similar decomposition by establishing which relations of variables remain true no matter how long and how often the CPS runs.
- reason rigorously about CPS models. Reasoning is required to ensure correctness and find flaws in CPS designs. Both informal and formal reasoning in a logic are important objectives for being able to establish correctness, which includes rigorous reasoning about differential equations.

In CPS skills, successful students will be able to

- understand the semantics of a CPS model. What may be easy in a classical isolated program becomes very demanding when that program interfaces with effects in the physical world.
- develop an intuition for operational effects. Intuition for the joint operational effect of a CPS is crucial, e.g., about what the effect of a particular discrete computer control algorithm on a continuous plant will be.
- understand opportunities and challenges in CPS and verification. While the beneficial prospects of CPS for society are substantial, it is crucial to also develop an understanding of their inherent challenges and of approaches for minimizing the impact of potential safety hazards. Likewise, it is important to understand the ways in which formal verification can best help improve the safety of system designs.

Content

Cyber-physical systems (CPSs) combine cyber capabilities (computation and/or communication) with physical capabilities (motion or other physical processes). Cars, aircraft, and robots are prime examples, because they move physically in space in a way that is determined by discrete computerized control algorithms. Designing these algorithms to control CPSs is challenging due to their tight coupling with physical behavior. At the same time, it is vital that these algorithms be correct, since we rely on CPSs for safety-critical tasks like keeping aircraft from colliding. In this course we will strive to answer the fundamental question posed by Jeannette Wing:

“How can we provide people with cyber-physical systems they can bet their lives on?”

The cornerstone of this course design are hybrid programs (HPs), which capture relevant dynamical aspects of CPSs in a simple programming language with a simple semantics. One important aspect of HPs is that they directly allow the programmer to refer to real-valued variables representing real quantities and specify their dynamics as part of the HP.

This course will give you the required skills to formally analyze the CPSs that are all around us—from power plants to pacemakers and everything in between—so that when you contribute to the design of a CPS, you are able to understand important safety-critical aspects and feel confident designing and analyzing system models. It will provide an excellent foundation for students who seek industry positions and for students interested in pursuing research.

Additional Information

Course web page: <https://lfcps.org/course/lfcps.html>

Workload

6 ECTS from 180h of coursework consisting of

45h = 15 * 3 from 3 SWS lectures

15h = 15 * 1 from 1 SWS exercises

68h preparation, reading textbook, studying

40h solving exercises

12h exam preparation

Recommendations

The course assumes prior exposure to basic computer programming and mathematical reasoning. This course covers the basic required mathematical and logical background of cyber-physical systems. You will be expected to follow the textbook as needed: André Platzer. Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. Springer 2018. DOI:10.1007/978-3-319-63588-0

M**2.105 Module: Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance [M-MATH-107884]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-115303	Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance		3 CP	Bäuerle, Vasileiadis

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 20 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students are able to

- explain the mathematical foundations of gradient-based optimization methods and are able to apply gradient descent algorithms to machine learning problems.
- explain why overparameterized neural networks generalize despite their high complexity and are able to derive conclusions from modern theoretical results.
- describe the structure and challenges of GANs and use them in concrete situations.
- explain the basic principles of non-arbitrage pricing and financial modeling.
- master the basic mathematical and computational techniques required for implementing machine learning algorithms in quantitative finance.
- identify the limitations of classical financial models when confronted with real data and improve them using machine learning techniques.
- work in a self-organized and reflective manner on computational projects involving financial data and machine learning.

They are prepared to undertake a thesis or research project in machine learning, quantitative finance, or related interdisciplinary fields.

Content

The rapid development of modern machine learning has transformed quantitative finance by providing powerful tools for data driven modeling of financial markets, information extraction from large datasets, and generating realistic market scenarios. These methods are now widely used in industry for pricing, portfolio management, algorithmic trading, and financial risk management.

The course is divided into two parts. The first part includes Gradient Descent dynamics, approximation capabilities of over-parametrized artificial neural networks and generative adversarial networks. The second part applies these tools to problems in quantitative finance, with a particular focus on financial data, scenario generation, and generative methodologies. The lectures are complemented by analytical exercises and coding.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

- lectures, and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

A course in machine learning (e.g. Statistical Learning) and a course in Finance (e.g. Continuous Time Finance) are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture including some exercises (2 weekly contact hours)



2.106 Module: Markov Decision Processes [M-MATH-102907]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105921	Markov Decision Processes		5 CP	Bäuerle

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 20 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- can name the mathematical foundations of Markov Decision Processes and apply solution algorithm,
- can formulate stochastic, dynamic optimization problems as Markov Decision Processes,
- are able to work in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- MDPs with finite time horizon
 - Bellman equation
 - Problems with structure
 - Applications
- MDPs with infinite time horizon
 - contracting MDPs
 - positive MDPs
 - Howards policy improvement
 - Solution by linear programs
- Stopping problems
 - finite and infinite time horizon
 - One-step-look-ahead rule

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 150 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 90 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course 'Probability theory' is strongly recommended and 'Markov chains' is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.107 Module: Master's Thesis [M-MATH-102917]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: **Master's Thesis**

Credits
30 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each term

Duration
1 term

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105878	Master's Thesis		30 CP	Kühnlein

Assessment

The Master's Thesis is graded according to the regulations from §14 (7) of Studien- und Prüfungsordnung. The handling time is six months. On submission of the Master's Thesis, according to §14 (5) the students have to confirm, that the thesis has been written independently without using undisclosed sources and tools, that passages which have been copied literally or in content have clearly been marked as such, and that the by-laws to implement scientific integrity at KIT in the recent version have been taken into account. If this confirmation is not contained, the thesis gets rejected. In case of a wrong confirmation, the thesis is graded with "not sufficient" (5.0). The thesis may be written in English.

Electronic submission of the Thesis is compulsory. Technical information concerning the process of electronic submission can be found here: https://koala.kit.edu/goto.php/pg/1322_1911

If the thesis is planned to be written outside the KIT-department of mathematics, the approval by the examination board is required.

Further details are regulated by §14 of Studien- und Prüfungsordnung.

Prerequisites

For admission to the module Master's Thesis it is required that the student has successfully accomplished module examinations of at least 70 credit points.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 70 credits in the following fields:
 - Wildcard Technical Field
 - Applied Mathematics
 - Internship
 - Chemical and Process Engineering
 - Electrical Engineering / Information Technology
 - Experimental Physics
 - Computer Science
 - Mathematical Specialization
 - Interdisciplinary Qualifications

Competence Goal

The students are able to work on a given topic independently and in a limited time, using scientific methods from the state of the art. They master the necessary scientific methods and techniques, modify them if necessary and develop them further if required. Alternative approaches are compared critically. In their thesis, the students write up their results clearly structured and in a way adequate to academic standards.

Content

Following §14 SPO the thesis should demonstrate that the students are able to work on a given topic from their course of studies independently and in a bounded time, using scientific methods from the state of the art. The students should have the opportunity to make suggestions for their topic. If the student petitions, in exceptional cases the head of the examination board takes care that the student receives a topic for a master thesis within four weeks. In that case, the topic is given by the head of the examination board. Further details are regulated by §14 of Studien- und Prüfungsordnung.

Workload

Total work load: 900 hours

Attendance: 0 hours

Self studies: 900 hours

M**2.108 Module: Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing [M-MATH-102897]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105862	Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing		8 CP	Rieder

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Graduates are skilled in the essential mathematical tools of signal and image processing, as well as their properties, within a functional-analytical context. This context includes harmonic analysis (Fourier analysis, distribution theory), partial differential equations, system theory, wavelets, and variational methods. Graduates are able to apply these tools appropriately and, where necessary, to adapt them to new challenges. They will be able to question and critically evaluate the results obtained.

Content

- Digital and analog systems
- Integral Fourier transform
- Sampling and resolution
- Discrete and fast Fourier transform
- Non-uniform sampling
- Anisotropic diffusion filters
- Variational methods

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course "Functional analysis" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.109 Module: Mathematical Methods of Imaging [M-MATH-103260]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
 Additional Examinations

Credits
 5 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-106488	Mathematical Methods of Imaging	Irreg.	5 CP	Rieder

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates become familiar with some imaging methods and are able to discuss and analyze the underlying mathematical aspects. In particular, they will be able to explain the functional-analytical properties of the imaging operators. They can implement the corresponding reconstruction algorithms and they can explain and evaluate the artifacts that appear. They are able to apply the techniques they have learned to related problems.

Content

- Variants of tomography (X-ray, impedance, seismic, etc.)
- Properties of (generalized) Radon transforms
- Microlocal analysis/Pseudodifferential operators
- Ill-Posedness and regularization
- Reconstruction algorithms

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total work load: 150 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 90 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course „Functional Analysis“ is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.110 Module: Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise [M-MATH-102929]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gudrun Thäter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105889	Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise		4 CP	Thäter

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The general aim of this lecture course is threefold:

- 1) to interconnect different mathematical fields,
- 2) to connect mathematics and real life problems,
- 3) to learn to be critical and to ask relevant questions.

At the end of the course, students can

- work Project-orientated,
- link knowledge from different fields,
- develop typical modelling approaches on their own.

Content

Mathematical thinking (as modelling) and mathematical techniques (as tools) meet application problems such as:

- Differential equations
- Population models
- Traffic flow
- Game theory
- Chaos
- Mechanics and fluids

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

The lecture is always in English.

To earn the credits you have to attend the lecture, finish the work on one project during the term in a group of 2-3 persons and pass the exam. The topic of the project is up to the choice of each group.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination
- Project presentations

Self-studies: 75 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination,
- work on the project

Recommendations

Some basic knowledge of numerical mathematics is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

Literature

Hans-Joachim Bungartz e.a.: Modeling and Simulation: An Application-Oriented Introduction, Springer, 2013

M**2.111 Module: Mathematical Statistics [M-MATH-102909]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Bernhard Klar**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105872	Mathematical Statistics		8 CP	Ebner, Fasen-Hartmann, Klar

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

By the end of the course, students

- can describe the basic concepts of mathematical statistics and apply them independently to simple problems and examples,
- have mastered specific probabilistic techniques and can use them to mathematically analyze estimation and testing methods,
- can describe the asymptotic behavior of maximum-likelihood estimators and the generalized likelihood ratio in parametric testing problems,
- are prepared to write a thesis in the field of mathematical statistics.

Content

The course covers basic concepts of mathematical statistics, in particular the finite optimality theory of estimators and tests, and the asymptotic behavior of estimators and test statistics. Topics are:

- Optimal and best linear unbiased estimators,
- Cramér-Rao bound in exponential families,
- sufficiency, completeness and the Lehmann-Scheffé theorem,
- the multivariate normal distribution,
- convergence in distribution and multivariate central limit theorem,
- Glivenko-Cantelli theorem,
- limit theorems for U-statistics,
- asymptotic estimation theory (maximum likelihood estimator),
- asymptotic relative efficiency of estimators,
- Neyman-Pearson tests and optimal unbiased tests,
- asymptotic tests in parametric models (likelihood ratio tests).

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the courses "Probability theory" and "Statistics" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.112 Module: Maxwell's Equations [M-MATH-102885]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105856	Maxwell's Equations		8 CP	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (~30min.).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can explain mathematical questions from the theory of Maxwell's equations. They can formulate and prove the main theorems on properties and existence of solutions, can apply these to specific cases, and can compare results with simpler differential equations (like the Helmholtz equation).

Content

Specific examples of solutions to Maxwell's equations, properties of solutions (e.g. representation theorems), specific cases like E-mode and H-mode, corresponding boundary value problems.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam

Workload

Total workload: 240h

Attendance: 90h

- lecture, problem class, examination

Self-studies: 150h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research related to the course content
- preparation of the course content

Recommendations

Desirable is basic knowledge from functional analysis

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.113 Module: Medical Imaging Technology [M-ETIT-106778]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Maria Francesca Spadea**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#) ([Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#))**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-113625	Medical Imaging Technology	ST	6 CP	Spadea

Assessment

The examination takes place in form of a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

For each imaging modality students will be able to:

- identify required energy source;
- analyze the interactions between the form of energy and biological tissue distinguishing desired signal from noise contribution;
- critically interpret the image content to derive knowledge
- evaluate image quality and implementing strategies to improve it.

Moreover, the students will be able to communicate in technical and clinical English language.

Content

- Basic knowledge of mathematical and physical principles of medical imaging formation, including X-ray based modalities, nuclear medicine imaging, magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasound
- Components of medical imaging devices.
- Assessment of image quality in terms of signal-to-noise-ratio, presence of artifact, spatial, Spectral and temporal resolution
- Safety and protection for patients and workers.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

A bonus can be earned for voluntary tasks such as:

- presentation and discussion of a specific topic,
- participation to writing the lecture minutes
- implementation of educational tools

The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the lecture period. If the grade in the oral exam is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by 0.3 or 0.4.

Bonus points do not expire and are retained for any examinations taken at a later date.

Workload

1. attendance in lectures and exercises: 15*4 h = 60 h
2. preparation / follow-up: 15*6 h = 90 h
3. preparation of and attendance in examination: 30 h

A total of 180 h = 6 CR

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in the field of physics and signal processing is helpful.

M**2.114 Module: Metric Geometry [M-MATH-105931]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Alexander Lytchak**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
see Annotations**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111933	Metric Geometry		8 CP	Lytchak, Nepechiy

Assessment

Oral examination of circa 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

- Understanding of fundamental concepts of metric geometry;
- Understanding of length spaces and geodesics;
- Understanding of Hopf--Rinow theorem;
- Understanding of injective metric spaces;
- Understanding of Gromov--Hausdorff convergence;
- Understanding of the curvature bounds in the sense of Alexandrov;
- Preparation for a thesis in the area of metric geometry

Content

Convergence of metric spaces, Urysohn spaces, Gromov--Hausdorff space, comparison geometry, curvature-free geometry of manifolds, length spaces, injective metric spaces.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the final oral exam.

Additional Information

This course is one of the nine core courses in the subject area Algebra and Geometry, from which at least six courses are offered within every two years (at least four different ones).

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Contact hours: 90 hours

Course, including the accompanying module examination

Independent study: 150 hours

- Consolidation of course content through at-home review of the lecture material
- Completion of exercise assignments
- Further study of course content using appropriate literature and online research
- Preparation for the accompanying module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of set-theoretical topology and elementary geometry, as taught in the module "M-MATH-103152 - Elementary Geometry", is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

Literature

Petrinin "Lectures on metric geometry"

M**2.115 Module: Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries [M-MATH-106640]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113382	Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries		4 CP	Dörfler

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 20 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Participants know about the modelling and physical basics that lead to the model equations. They can explain (at least for simplified problems) their well-posedness. They are able to analyze stability and convergence of the presented methods.

Content

- Derivation of the model equations,
- Existence for simplified model problems,
- Discretization of the initial boundary value problems with finite elements,
- Nonlinear diffusion equations, Cahn-Hilliard equation, linear elasticity and contact problems,
- Stability and convergence of the discrete models,
- Applications

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 75 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in the numerical treatment of differential equations, such as boundary value problems or initial value problems is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.116 Module: Models of Mathematical Physics [M-MATH-102875]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105846	Models of Mathematical Physics		8 CP	Hundertmark, Plum, Reichel

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates will be able to

- understand the modeling of fundamental physical effects,
- understand the most important mathematical properties of these differential equation models,
- calculate exemplary solutions,
- draw conclusions regarding the models from the provable properties of the differential equations and the solutions.

Content

- Reaction-diffusion models
- Wave phenomena
- Maxwell equations and electrodynamics
- Schrödinger equation and quantum mechanics
- Navier-Stokes equation and fluid dynamics
- Elasticity
- Surface tension

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral/written exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.117 Module: Modern Experimental Physics I, Atoms, Nuclei and Molecules [M-PHYS-106331]****Coordinators:** Studiendekan/in Physik**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics**Part of:** [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-112846	Modern Experimental Physics I, Atoms, Nuclei and Molecules	ST	8 CP	Studiendekan/in Physik

Assessment

See components of this module

Prerequisites

none

M**2.118 Module: Modern Experimental Physics II, Structure of Matter [M-PHYS-106332]**

Coordinators: Studiendekan/in Physik
Organisation: KIT Department of Physics
Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-112847	Modern Experimental Physics II, Structure of Matter	WT	8 CP	Studiendekan/in Physik

Assessment

See components of this module

Prerequisites

none

M

2.119 Module: Modern Methods in Combinatorics [M-MATH-106957]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113911	Modern Methods in Combinatorics	Irreg.	6 CP	Aksenovich

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of an oral examination (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students are able to name, explain, and apply modern methods of combinatorics. In particular, they are capable of applying probabilistic techniques, the polynomial method, the container method, and regularization techniques to combinatorial problems. Furthermore, students are able to communicate using technical English

Content

The course is concerned with modern methods in Combinatorics including probabilistic or algebraic ones. Every presented method is illustrated with several applications.

The probabilistic part includes the following topics: random graphs, linearity of expectation, second moment method, and Lovasz Local Lemma. The algebraic part includes: polynomial methods, spectral methods, and linear algebraic techniques.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance time: 60 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 120 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

Some knowledge of linear algebra and probability theory is strongly recommended. The courses *Graph Theory* and *Combinatorics* are recommended but not required.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.120 Module: Modular Forms [M-MATH-102868]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105843	Modular Forms		8 CP	Kühnlein

Assessment

The exam is an oral exam of about 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Participants are able to

- understand basic questions discussed in the theory of modular forms
- see the relevance of analytic results for solving certain arithmetic problems
- start reading a recent research paper and write a thesis in the area of modular forms.

Content

- Modular Group: Upper half plane, Mobius transforms, fundamental regions, Eisenstein series, modular forms, dimension formula
- congruence subgroups: Petersson scalar product, Hecke operators, Atkin-Lehner-theory of new forms
- L-series: Mellin transform, functional equation, Euler product decomposition of the L-series of a Hecke-eigenform

Module Grade Calculation

Grade of the oral exam

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classe and examination

Self studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research on the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The basic notions of algebra and number theory should be well-understood, and also basic principles of complex analysis.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.121 Module: Monotonicity Methods in Analysis [M-MATH-102887]**Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gerd Herzog**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 3 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105877	Monotonicity Methods in Analysis		3 CP	Herzog

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students can

- name, discuss and apply basic techniques of the order-theoretical methods of analysis,
- apply specific order theory techniques to fixed point problems and differential equations.

Content

- Fixed point theorems in ordered sets and ordered metric spaces.
- Ordered Banach spaces.
- Quasimonotone increasing functions.
- Differential equations and differential inequalities in ordered Banach spaces.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course "Functional Analysis" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (2+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.122 Module: Neural Networks [M-INFO-100846]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Alexander Waibel
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-101383	Neural Networks	ST	6 CP	Waibel

M**2.123 Module: Nonlinear Analysis [M-MATH-103539]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-107065	Nonlinear Analysis	Irreg.	8 CP	Lamm

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- have gained an insight into topics of nonlinear analysis,
- are able to recognize and explain connections between the theory of partial differential equations and functional analysis.

Content

Classical and/or current research topics in nonlinear analysis, e.g.

- Nonlinear analysis in Banach spaces,
- mapping degree,
- Selected topics in calculus of variations.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

- Classical methods of partial differential equations
- Functional analysis

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.124 Module: Nonlinear Control Systems [M-ETIT-107644]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#) ([Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#))**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-114989	Nonlinear Control Systems	ST	6 CP	Kluwe

Assessment

The examination takes place in form of a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- The students are able to describe nonlinear systems in time domain, in particular they are familiar with the state space representation.
- The students are able to analyze the behavior of nonlinear systems on the basis of the respective trajectory plots in state space.
- They master the stability analysis of equilibrium points with the fundamental Lyapunov theory and its extensions.
- They are familiar with the passivity concept in nonlinear systems.
- They are as well familiar with dissipativity as the generalization of passivity.
- They are able to design controllers with control Lyapunov functions.
- They master the controller design with the back-stepping principle.
- They are able to design sliding-mode control in nonlinear systems.
- They are able to synthesize passivity-based controllers.
- They are able to use design compensation control methods with feedback linearization on the basis of relative degree.
- They can design controllers based on the concept of flatness.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

Workload

The workload includes (4 SWS):

1. attendance in lectures and exercises: $15 \cdot 4 \text{ h} = 60 \text{ h}$
2. preparation / follow-up: $15 \cdot 4 \text{ h} = 60 \text{ h}$
3. preparation of and attendance in examination: 60 h

A total of 180 h

Recommendations

Basic and advanced knowledge in the field of control theory is recommended (for example the contents of the bachelor module M-ETIT-106339 "Mess- und Regelungstechnik" and the master module M-ETIT-107515 "Multivariable Control Systems")

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (3 SWS) + exercises (1 SWS)

M

2.125 Module: Nonlinear Evolution Equations [M-MATH-102877]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105848	Nonlinear Evolution Equations		8 CP	Frey, Schnaubelt

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students can explain the well-posedness theory of semilinear evolution equations in the locally Lipschitz case and apply it to cubic wave equations in 3D. They can also examine these for global existence and blow-up. Based on the fundamentals of interpolation theory for generators, they can also deal with more general nonlinearities in the parabolic case. In this case, they can determine the long-term behaviour with the help of Lyapunov functions and the principle of linearized stability, and apply these results to reaction-diffusion systems. They can derive basic Strichartz inequalities. They can use them to treat the well-posedness and long-term behavior of the nonlinear Schrödinger and wave equations. They master the important proof techniques in the theory of semilinear evolution equations and can at least sketch more complex proofs.

Content

- semilinear evolution equations
- wellposedness, global existence versus blow-up
- interpolation theory for generators
- Lyapunov functions, linearized stability
- reaction diffusion systems
- semilinear wave and Schrödinger equations
- Strichartz inequalities

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the modules Functional Analysis and Evolution Equations are strongly recommended. However, the relevant parts of Evolution Equations will be briefly recalled.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.126 Module: Nonlinear Functional Analysis [M-MATH-102886]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gerd Herzog**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 3 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105876	Nonlinear Functional Analysis		3 CP	Herzog

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students can

- name, discuss and apply basic techniques of nonlinear functional analysis,
- explain the construction of the Brouwer- and Schauder-degree,
- apply specific techniques of degree theory to nonlinear problems.

Content

- The Brouwer degree and its applications
- The Leray-Schauder degree and its applications
- Odd mappings
- Measures of non-compactness and their applications

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 60 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (2+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.127 Module: Nonlinear Maxwell Equations [M-MATH-105066]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-110283	Nonlinear Maxwell Equations	Irreg.	8 CP	Schnaubelt

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can explain some basic types of nonlinear Maxwell equations and the physical significance of the variables that occur. They are able to prove and discuss local wellposedness theorems in the whole space using energy methods. They can derive Strichartz inequalities for linear Maxwell equations. With their help, they can show improved wellposedness results.

Content

- Maxwell equations with nonlinear material laws
- local wellposedness theory in the whole space using linearisation, apriori estimates and regularisation
- Strichartz inequalities and improved wellposedness theory

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the module "Functional Analysis" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.128 Module: Nonlinear Wave Equations [M-MATH-105326]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-110806	Nonlinear Wave Equations	Irreg.	4 CP	Reichel, Schnaubelt

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates will be able to

- name important properties of nonlinear wave equations,
- describe essential difficulties in the analysis of the initial value problem,
- analyze the short- and long-term behavior of solutions of semilinear wave equations using modern techniques.

Content

The aim of the course is an introduction to methods for analyzing nonlinear wave equations. The aim is to get to know the basics of various important techniques and to apply them to simple models. The following topics will be covered:

- Symmetries and conservation laws
- Fourier transformation, Sobolev spaces
- Energy estimates
- Strichartz estimates
- Local and global well-posedness results
- Vector field methods
- Longtime behavior

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 75 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the module "Functional Analysis" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (3+0 weekly contact hours)



2.129 Module: Nonparametric Statistics [M-MATH-102910]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Bernhard Klar

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105873	Nonparametric Statistics		4 CP	Ebner, Fasen-Hartmann, Klar, Trabs

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

By the end of the course, students will be able to

- explain nonparametric statistical tests based on location problems and distinguish them from parametric methods,
- name and explain nonparametric estimation methods for nonparametric regression and density estimation,
- know and apply optimality criteria for the statistical methods covered.

Content

- Introduction to nonparametric models
- Nonparametric tests, especially rank statistics
- Nonparametric density and regression estimation
- Dependence measures or optimal convergence rates

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 75 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the module 'Probability Theory' are strongly recommended. The module 'Mathematical Statistics' is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.130 Module: Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks [M-MATH-106695]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Roland Maier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113470	Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks		6 CP	Maier

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 30 min).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The goal of the lecture is to provide a mathematical foundation of neural networks from the perspective of numerical analysis. Students know basic definitions and terminology as well as classical approximation results for neural networks. They are familiar with numerical methods for the efficient training of neural networks and can analyze them. Moreover, students can apply the concepts to popular applications (such as physics-informed neural networks, Deep Ritz method, etc.).

Content

- Neural networks
- Approximation results
- Connections to finite element methods
- Numerical methods for the efficient learning
- Datasets

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

The course is offered in English. If everybody speaks German, the lecture will be held in German.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of ordinary and/or partial differential equations as well as the contents of the module "Numerical Methods for Differential Equations" are recommended. Basic knowledge of functional analysis and finite element methods is helpful, but not required.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.131 Module: Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers [M-MATH-107646]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Roland Maier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-114990	Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers	Irreg.	6 CP	Maier

Assessment

Oral examination of approximately 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

This lecture introduces a purely mathematical view on quantum computing. Students learn elementary concepts that describe operations on quantum computers. They are able to combine them and to implement numerical algorithms, e.g., to solve linear systems or differential equations. Students can also theoretically analyze the errors of the algorithms.

Content

- Basics of quantum computers
- Classical quantum algorithms
- Solving linear systems
- Solving linear differential equations

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance time: 60 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 120 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

A solid background in numerical mathematics is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)



2.132 Module: Numerical Complex Analysis [M-MATH-106063]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-112280	Numerical Complex Analysis	Irreg.	6 CP	Hochbruck

Assessment

Oral exam of approximately 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- can apply techniques and concepts from complex analysis in numerical analysis,
- are prepared to write a thesis in numerical analysis.

Content

In this lecture we consider numerical methods for problems in complex analysis and complex analysis techniques to analyze numerical methods. It provides the chance to rediscover theorems known from the complex analysis lecture in applications.

The following topics are planned

- Calculations with power series: formal Newton's method and FFT,
- control systems and convolution quadrature (Cauchy integral formula, Laplace transform, argument principle),
- rational approximation to the exponential: order stars (maximum principle, argument principle),
- convergence of iterative methods for linear systems of equations an approximation of the matrix exponential operator (conformal mappings, Cauchy integral formula),
- numerical conformal mapping.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade ist the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 h

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of complex analysis is highly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

Literature

Lecture notes with references.

M**2.133 Module: Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing [M-MATH-104058]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Volker Grimm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-108402	Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing	Irreg.	6 CP	Grimm

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates can name essential concepts of image processing using numerical linear algebra methods and implement them efficiently.

Content

- Linear models of optical devices
- Point spread function and discrete convolution
- Structured matrices and fast transformations
- Large, ill-conditioned linear systems of equations
- Krylov subspace methods, preconditioning
- Several applications

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.134 Module: Numerical Methods for Differential Equations [M-MATH-102888]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105836	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations	WT	8 CP	Dörfler, Hochbruck, Jahnke, Rieder, Wieners

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral examination with a duration of approximately 30 minutes. If this would require an unreasonable amount of time, the oral examination may be replaced by a written exam with a duration of approximately 120 minutes. The decision will be announced at least six weeks before the examination.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- know important examples of numerical methods for ordinary differential equations as well as the underlying construction principles
- are able to analyze the properties of these methods (in particular their stability, convergence and complexity)
- are able to analyze basic numerical methods for linear partial differential equations
- can explain concepts of modelling with differential equations

Content

- Numerical methods for initial value problems (Runge-Kutta methods, multistep methods, order, stability, stiff problems)
- Numerical methods for boundary value problems (finite difference methods for second-order elliptic equations)
- Numerical methods for initial boundary value problems (finite difference methods for parabolic equations and hyperbolic equations)

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral or written exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

It is highly recommended that participants have completed the modules "Numerische Mathematik 1 und 2" as well as "Programmieren: Einstieg in die Informatik und algorithmische Mathematik".

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.135 Module: Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations [M-MATH-102915]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105900	Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations		6 CP	Dörfler

Assessment

Oral exam of ca. 25 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Absolventinnen und Absolventen können

- die grundlegenden Methoden, Techniken und Algorithmen der Behandlung hyperbolischer Anfangswertprobleme erklären
- Konzepte der Modellierung mit hyperbolischen Differentialgleichungen wiedergeben
- Einfache skalare oder vektorwertige hyperbolische Gleichungen numerisch lösen

Content

- Modelling with conservation laws
- Shocks, Rarefaction waves and weak solutions
- Aspects of existence and regularity theorie of scalar problems
- Discretisation of conservation laws in space and time
- Properties and discretisation of hyperbolic systems

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research on the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in numerics of differential equations is strongly recommended. Knowledge in functional analysis is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)



2.136 Module: Numerical Methods for Integral Equations [M-MATH-102930]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Tilo Arens

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105901	Numerical Methods for Integral Equations		8 CP	Arens, Hettlich

Assessment

The module examination is carried out by one oral examination (approx. 30 minutes).

By successfully participating in the problem classes by correctly completing 60% of the programming exercise assignments, students will obtain a bonus to the grade of the oral examination. This bonus amounts to an improvement of the grade to the next marking step (a decrease by 0.3 or 0.4, respectively), if the original grade is between 4.0 and 1.3.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students are able to name and describe basic methods for numerically solving linear integral equations of the second kind, such as the Nyström method, collocation method and Galerkin method, as well as their underlying principles such as interpolation and numerical integration. They are able to apply these methods for numerically solving integral equations and to implement concrete examples on a computer. Students are able to state convergence results concerning these methods and have mastered the application of methods of proof for such results. They can independently derive corresponding results for simple variations of these methods and perform the analysis of the convergence behavior for specific applications.

Content

- Boundary integral operators
- Interpolation and quadrature formulae
- Nyström methods
- Projection methods and boundary element methods

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral examination, modified by the bonus from the problem class assignments.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- increased understanding of module content by wrapping up lectures at home
- work on exercises
- increased understanding of module content by self study of literature and internet research
- preparing for the examination

Recommendations

Numerical Analysis I

Integral Equations

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.137 Module: Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations [M-MATH-102931]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105920	Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations		6 CP	Hochbruck, Jahnke

Assessment

Oral examination of approximately 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students can interpret the terms arising in the time-dependent Maxwell equations physically and prove the existence and uniqueness of the solution under appropriate assumptions. They know numerical methods and techniques to approximate these solutions and they are able to perform an error analysis. From the practical point of view they are able to evaluate advantages and disadvantages of different methods.

Content

Maxwell equations are a set of vector valued partial differential equations that are fundamental for the propagation of electromagnetic waves in media. In this lecture we start to derive Maxwell equations in integral- and differential form, discuss examples of material laws, boundary conditions, and study the well-posedness in suitable function spaces. For the numerical solution of Maxwell equations, we employ finite element methods for the spatial discretization. Our emphasis is on discontinuous Galerkin methods. Favorable methods for time discretization are splitting methods, (locally) implicit schemes, and exponential integrators. We construct and analyse these methods and discuss their efficient implementation.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 h

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of ordinary and/or partial differential equations is recommended.

The module "Numerical Methods for Differential Equations" is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture and tutorial with the active contribution of the students (3+1 weekly contact hours); problem sheets every 2 weeks.

Literature

Lecture notes with many references will be provided.

M**2.138 Module: Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations [M-MATH-106682]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	see Annotations	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113437	Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations		8 CP	Jahnke

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The central topic of the lecture are numerical time-integrators for highly oscillatory ordinary and partial differential equations.

After participation, students

- are able to describe selected classes of ordinary and partial differential equations with oscillatory solutions and to explain the reasons for the oscillations.
- can explain why time-integration of such problems with traditional methods is usually inefficient.
- know to apply different techniques for the construction of more efficient methods for selected problems.
- can explain error bounds for such integrators and know the ideas, techniques and assumptions used in the error analysis.

Content

- Oscillatory ordinary and partial differential equations: examples and applications
- Construction of time integrators
- Oscillations and resonances
- Error analysis
- Space discretization by Fourier collocation methods

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

The module will be offered about every second summer semester.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Participants are expected to be familiar with numerical methods for ordinary differential equations (e.g. Runge-Kutta methods) and with concepts required for their analysis (stability, order, local and global error, etc.).

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.139 Module: Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations [M-MATH-102928]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105899	Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations		8 CP	Hochbruck, Jahnke

Assessment

Success is assessed in form of an oral examination lasting approx. 25 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Students can analyze numerical methods for abstract evolution equations. They can understand current research results and master various techniques for proving stability and error estimates of time integration methods. They can independently solve exercises, and present and discuss solutions.

Content

- Time integration methods for linear, semilinear, and quasilinear evolution equations and their semi-discretization in place, in particular, implicit Runge-Kutta and multistep methods,
- rigorous error estimates and stability proofs.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 h

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination.

Recommendations

Numerical methods for differential equations, finite element methods, functional analysis.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.140 Module: Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics [M-MATH-102894]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105860	Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics		6 CP	Dörfler, Hochbruck, Jahnke, Rieder, Wieners

Assessment

Oral exam of ca. 25 minutes

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Participants

- are able to explain electrostatic or electrodynamic effects with mathematical models,
- know the basic problems to construct correct approximations,
- are able to describe stable discretisations of Maxwell equations.

Content

- Maxwell equations, special cases
- Boundary and transmission conditions
- Analytical tools
- The electromagnetic source problem
- The eigenvalue problem
- Finite elements for the Maxwell equations
- Interpolation estimates

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research on the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in analysis of boundary value problems and the finite element method is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)



2.141 Module: Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics [M-MATH-102932]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
PD Dr. Gudrun Thäter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105902	Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics		4 CP	Dörfler, Thäter

Assessment

Oral exam of about 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Participants know about the modelling and physical basics that lead to the model equations. They know how to discretize fluidmechanical problems with the finite element method and know especially how to treat the incompressibility condition. They are able to analyze stability and convergence of the presented methods.

Content

- Modelling and derivation of the Navier-Stokes equations
- Mathematical and physical representation of energy and stress
- Lax-Milgram theorem, Céa lemma and saddle point theory
- Analytical and numerical treatment of the potential and Stokes flow
- Stability and convergence of the discrete models
- Numerical treatment of the stationary nonlinear equation
- Numerical treatment of the instationary problems
- Applications

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination.

Self studies: 75 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in the numerical treatment of differential equations, such as boundary value problems or initial value problems is strongly recommended. Knowledge in functional analysis is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.142 Module: Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance [M-MATH-102901]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	see Annotations	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105865	Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance		8 CP	Jahnke

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The lecture concentrates on option pricing with numerical methods.

After participation, students

- know how to model the price dynamics of different types of options by stochastic or partial differential equations, and to evaluate the differences between these models.
- are able to discuss and question the assumptions on which these models are based, as well as their meaningfulness and reliability.
- are able to derive and explain different methods for stochastic and partial differential equations numerically, and for solving high-dimensional integration problems.
- are able to implement and apply these methods to different types of options, and to analyze their stability and convergence.

Content

- Options, arbitrage and other basic concepts,
- Black-Scholes equation und Black-Scholes formulas,
- Numerical methods for stochastic differential equations,
- (Multilevel) Monte Carlo methods,
- (Quasi-)Monte Carlo integration,
- Numerical methods for Black-Scholes equations,
- Numerical methods for American options

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

The module is offered every second winter term.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Familiarity with stochastic differential equations, the Ito integral, and the Ito formula is strongly recommended. MATLAB skills are strongly recommended for the programming exercises.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.143 Module: Numerical Optimisation Methods [M-MATH-102892]

Coordinators: TT-Prof. Dr. Benjamin Unger

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105858	Numerical Optimisation Methods		8 CP	Dörfler, Hochbruck, Jahnke, Rieder, Unger, Wieners

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The subject of the course is numerical methods for constrained and unconstrained optimization problems. Upon successful completion of this module, students will be able to:

- describe and analyze numerical methods for both constrained and unconstrained optimization problems,
- explain and assess results concerning local and global convergence properties of optimization algorithms, and
- illustrate the application of optimization methods in selected practical contexts.

Content

- General methods for unconstrained minimization
- Newton-type methods
- Inexact Newton methods
- Quasi-Newton methods
- Nonlinear conjugate gradient methods
- Trust-region methods
- Interior-point methods
- Penalty methods
- Active-set strategies
- Sequential quadratic programming (SQP) methods
- Nonsmooth optimization

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Consolidation of the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The module Optimization Theory is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.144 Module: Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics [M-MATH-105327]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Volker Grimm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-110807	Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics	Irreg.	8 CP	Grimm

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates know the basic concepts for implementing numerical simulations in molecular dynamics on serial and parallel computer architectures. They can name the numerical results and procedures required for simulation in molecular dynamics, apply them to specific problems and implement them.

Content

- Linked-cell method for short-range potentials
- Parallel programming with MPI
- Various potentials and molecules
- Time integration methods
- Aspects of numerical geometric integration
- Methods for the simulation of long-range potentials

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The module M-MATH-102888 (Numerical Methods for Differential Equations) and some programming skills in C (or C++) are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.145 Module: Optimal Control [M-ETIT-107497]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#) ([Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#))

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each winter term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-114701	Optimal Control	WT	6 CP	Hohmann

Assessment

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place in the recess period.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

- The students know as well the mathematical basics as the fundamental methods and algorithms to solve constraint and unconstraint nonlinear static optimization problems.
- They can solve constraint and unconstraint dynamic optimization by using the calculus of variations approach and the Dynamic Programming method.
- The students understand and can apply the Bellman Principle, including its theoretical foundations and practical relevance.
- Also they are able to transfer dynamic optimization problem to static problems.
- They are proficient in formulating Optimal Control Problems and applying Model Predictive Control techniques
- The students know the mathematic relations, the pros and cons and the limits of the particular optimization methods.
- They can transfer problems from other fields of their studies in a convenient optimization problem formulation and they are able to select and implement suitable optimization algorithms for them by using common software tools.

Content

The module teaches the mathematical basics that are required to solve optimization problems. The first part of the lecture treats methods for solving dynamic optimization problems, including Dynamic Programming and methods derived from the calculus of variations, such as the Hamilton method.

This is followed by a section on optimal control problems. After presenting techniques to transform dynamic optimization problems into static ones, the final part of the lecture addresses methods for solving static optimization problems, both constrained and unconstrained.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Additional Information

Successor of "M-ETIT-100531 - Optimization of Dynamic Systems"

Workload

The amount of work includes

1. presence in lecture/exercises/tutorial(optional) (2+2 SWS: 60h)
2. preparation/postprocessing of lecture/exercises (90h)
3. preparation/presence in the written exam (30h)

Teaching and Learning Methods

lecture (2 SWS), exercise (2 SWS)

M**2.146 Module: Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations [M-MATH-102899]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Benjamin Unger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105864	Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations		6 CP	Unger

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The subject of the course is the modeling and analysis of optimal control problems with a particular emphasis on time-dependent systems. Graduates are familiar with the principles of modeling dynamical systems within the framework of optimal control and possess a solid understanding of the underlying functional analytic setting. They know fundamental concepts from control theory, including controllability and observability, and are acquainted with the linear-quadratic regulator (LQR) framework in both finite and infinite time horizon settings.

In addition, they are able to derive and analyze optimality conditions, including the Pontryagin maximum principle and associated adjoint equations, and understand the role of Riccati equations in optimal control. They are capable of assessing questions of existence, uniqueness, and optimality (both necessary and sufficient conditions), and are familiar with corresponding numerical solution methods. Furthermore, they understand how key concepts and results can be transferred from finite-dimensional systems to infinite-dimensional settings, in particular to parabolic partial differential equations.

Content

- Introduction and motivation: modeling with optimal control
- Time-dependent systems in finite dimensions
- Controllability and observability
- Linear-quadratic regulator (finite and infinite horizon)
- Pontryagin maximum principle and adjoint equations
- Riccati equations
- Existence, uniqueness, and optimality conditions
- Numerical methods for optimal control problems
- Optimal control of parabolic partial differential equations

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance time: 60 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 120 hours

- Consolidation of the course content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules Optimization Theory and Numerical Optimization Methods are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M

2.147 Module: Optimization in Banach Spaces [M-MATH-102924]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 5 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German/English

Level
 4

Version
 2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105893	Optimization in Banach Spaces		5 CP	Griesmaier, Hettlich

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can transfer properties from finite dimensional optimization problems to infinite dimensional cases. Furthermore, they can apply these results to problems from approximation theory, calculus of variation and optimal control. The students know about the main theorems and their proofs and can explain conclusions with the help of examples.

Content

Basics from Functional Analysis (in particular separation theorems, properties of convex functions and generalized derivatives), duality theory of convex problems, differentiable optimization problems (Lagrange multiplier), sufficient optimality conditions, existence results, applications in approximation theory, calculus of variation, and optimal control theory.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 150 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lecture including course related examinations

Self-studies: 90 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Some basic knowledge of finite dimensional optimization theory and functional analysis is desirable.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.148 Module: Parallel Computing [M-MATH-101338]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Mathias Krause
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-102271	Parallel Computing	Irreg.	6 CP	Krause, Wieners

Assessment

Examination prerequisite: passed computer lab

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates

- know the fundamentals of parallel computing,
- have an overview of scientific computing concepts on parallel computers,
- have theoretical and practical experience with parallel programming models and parallel solution methods,
- can independently implement simple practical tasks in a scalable manner

Content

- Parallel programming models
- Parallel solving of linear equation systems
- Parallel finite differences, finite elements, finite volumes methods
- Domain decomposition methods
- Parallel matrix-matrix and matrix-vector operations
- Convergence and performance analysis
- Load balance techniques
- Applications from the natural sciences and engineering

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade for the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance time: 60 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 120 hours

- Consolidation of course content through follow-up work on lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- Consolidation of course content using appropriate literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Knowledge of a higher-level programming language (C++, Java, Fortran) and basic knowledge of the numerical treatment of differential equations (finite differences or finite elements) are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + computer-based tutorial in the lab (2+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.149 Module: Particle Physics I [M-PHYS-102114]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Torben Ferber
 Prof. Dr. Markus Klute
 Prof. Dr. Günter Quast
 PD Dr. Klaus Rabbertz

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-102369	Particle Physics I	WT	8 CP	Ferber, Klute, Quast, Rabbertz

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can classify elementary particles and qualitatively analyze interactions between elementary particles using symmetries, Feynman diagrams and Lagrangian densities. Combining this knowledge with knowledge of elementary particle detection, students will be able to discuss the operation of modern particle physics detectors. Students will be able to interpret current data and figures from the scientific literature on particle physics and present the current state of research and important "open questions". Students will be able to apply techniques of statistical data analysis and Monte Carlo simulation to simple particle physics problems and perform basic characterization of silicon track detectors in the laboratory.

Content

Lecture:

- Basic concepts of particle physics
- Detectors and accelerators
- Basics of the Standard Model
- Tests of the electroweak theory
- Flavour physics
- QCD
- Physics at high transverse momenta
- Higgs physics
- Physics of massive neutrinos
- Physics beyond the Standard Model

Practical exercises:

- Current methods of Monte Carlo simulation and data analysis in particle physics.
- Measurements on modern silicon track detectors.

Additional Information

For students of the KIT Faculty of Computer Science: The exams in this module have to be registered via admissions from ISS (KIT Faculty of Computer Science). For this, an e-mail with matriculation numbers and name of the desired exam to Beratung-informatik@informatik.kit.edu is sufficient.

Workload

approx. 240 hours consisting of attendance time (60 hours), follow-up of the lecture incl. exam preparation and preparation of the exercises (180 hours)

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of experimental particle physics from the lecture Modern Experimental Physics III in the bachelor's program in physics.

Literature

M. Thomson: Modern Particle Physics, Cambridge University Press (2013). D. Griffith: Introduction to Elementary Particles, Wiley (2008). A. Bettini: Introduction to Elementary Particle Physics, Cambridge University Press (2008). C. Berger: Elementarteilchenphysik, Springer (2006).

Additional references will be given in lecture.

M**2.150 Module: Pattern Recognition [M-INFO-100825]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Beyerer
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: **Computer Science** (Usage until 9/30/2027)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-101362	Pattern Recognition	ST	6 CP	Beyerer, Zander

Assessment

See Partial Achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See Partial Achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

- Students have a sound knowledge of the selection, extraction and properties of features used to characterize objects to be classified. Students know how the feature space can be examined, how features can be transformed and how distances in the feature space can be determined. Furthermore, they can normalize features and construct features. In addition, students know how to reduce the dimension of the feature space.
- Students have a sound knowledge of how to select and adapt suitable classifiers for different tasks. They are familiar with Bayesian decision theory, parameter estimation and parameter-free methods, linear discriminant functions, support vector machines and matched filters. Students are also proficient in classification with nominal features.
- Students are able to solve pattern recognition problems, taking into account the efficiency of classifiers and the relationships in the processing chain object - pattern - feature - classifier on a task-specific basis. To this end, students are familiar with the principle for determining the performance of classifiers and the principle of boosting.

Content

Features:

- Feature types
- Examination of the feature space
- Transformation of the features
- Distance measurement in the feature space
- Normalization of features
- Selection and construction of features
- Reduction of the dimension of the feature space

Classifiers:

- Bayesian decision theory
- Parameter estimation
- Parameter-free methods
- Linear discriminant functions
- Support Vector Machine
- Matched Filter, Template Matching
- Classification with nominal features

General principles:

- Vapnik-Chervonenki's theory
- Performance determination of classifiers
- Boosting

Additional Information

Will take place for the last time in the summer term of 2027.

Workload

Total: approx. 180h, of which

Lecture attendance time 31h

Preparation and follow-up 40h

Exercise attendance time 10h

Preparation, solving exercises, follow-up 40h

Exam preparation and attendance 59h

Recommendations

See Partial Achievements (Teilleistung)

M**2.151 Module: Percolation [M-MATH-102905]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Steffen Winter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
5 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105869	Percolation		5 CP	Hug, Winter

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students

- are familiar with basic models of discrete and continuum percolation and can describe their phase transitions and connectivity properties.
- have the ability to apply specific probabilistic and graph-theoretic methods to analyze these models,
- are able to work self-organised and self-reflexive.

Content

- Bond and site percolation on graphs
- Infinite clusters and critical probabilities
- Asymptotics of cluster sizes
- Uniqueness of the infinite cluster
- Continuous percolation

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 150 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 90 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

RecommendationsThe contents of the module *Probability Theory* are recommended.**Teaching and Learning Methods**

Lecture + Tutorials (2+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.152 Module: Physical Foundations of Cryogenics [M-CIWVT-103068]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Grohmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106103	Physical Foundations of Cryogenics	ST	6 CP	Grohmann

Assessment

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Understanding of the mechanisms of entropy generation, and the interaction of the first and the second law in thermodynamic cycles; understanding of cryogenic material properties; application, analysis and assessment of real gas models for classical helium I; understanding of quantum fluid properties of helium II based on Bose-Einstein condensation, understanding of cooling principles at lowest temperatures.

Content

Relation between energy and temperature, energy transformation on microscopic and on macroscopic scales, physical definitions of entropy and temperature, thermodynamic equilibria, reversibility of thermodynamic cycles, helium as classical and as quantum fluid, low-temperature material properties, cooling methods at temperatures below 1 K.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the oral examination is the module grade.

Workload

- Attendance time (Lecture): 45 h
- Homework: 45 h
- Exam Preparation: 90 h

Literature

Schroeder, D.V.: An introduction to thermal physics. Addison Wesley Longman (2000)

Pobell; F.: Matter and methods at low temperatures. 3rd edition, Springer (2007)

M**2.153 Module: Poisson Processes [M-MATH-102922]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 5 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105922	Poisson Processes		5 CP	Fasen-Hartmann, Hug, Nestmann, Winter

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students

- know the fundamental properties of the Poisson process in the context of general phase spaces and are able to prove these properties.
- are able to state and justify characterizations of Poisson processes and present applications for these properties and characterizations.
- understand Poisson processes both as special point processes and as random measures, and can explain further examples of point processes and random measures.
- can present the construction of Wiener–Itô integrals and the Fock space representation, explain the connection between them, and describe their applications.
- are able to work independently in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- The Poisson process as particular point process
- Multivariate Mecke equation
- Superpositions, markings and thinnings
- Characterizations of the Poisson process
- Stationary Poisson and point processes
- Balanced allocations and the Gale-Shapley algorithm
- Compound Poisson processes
- Wiener-Itô integrals
- Fock space representation

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 150 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 90 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the module *Probability Theory* are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+2 weekly contact hours)

Literature

G. Last, M.D. Penrose. Lectures on the Poisson Process. Cambridge University Press. 2018.

M

2.154 Module: Potential Theory [M-MATH-102879]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German/English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105850	Potential Theory		8 CP	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich, Reichel

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students can explain basic properties of harmonic functions and prove existence and uniqueness of solutions to boundary value problems for the Laplace equation in interior and exterior domains using integral equation techniques. They master representation theorems and are able to apply single- and double layer potentials to solve boundary value problems.

Content

- Properties of harmonic functions
- Existence and uniqueness of boundary value problems for the Laplace equation
- Fundamental solutions and Green's functions
- Single- and double layer potentials
- Integral equations

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content
- preparation for the module examination

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.155 Module: Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI [M-INFO-107609]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Katja Mombaur
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-114911	Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI	WT+ST	6 CP	Mombaur

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

Students learn to understand scientific topics. They will learn how to address specific project tasks and solve them in a structured way. They will obtain deepened knowledge about fundamental mathematical and computational methods, including their potential, strengths and limitations and in which areas they are suited to be applied. Students learn to present their results to an audience, as well as suitably documenting their results in form or in addition to a scientific paper and being capable of assessing the advantages and disadvantages of the methods used.

Content

Efficient mathematical and computational methods are an irreplaceable cornerstone of modern research and industrial applications in forms such as numerical simulation, optimization or inference, ranging from the generation of task-specific trajectories for robotic systems over stabilization of existing robots to data-driven prediction and inference as well as AI-applications.

In this practical course, students learn, on the basis of an individual programming project, how to implement and apply fundamental mathematical and computational methods to solve an existing task in a robotics application or related fields and gain experience leveraging methods from this area in said real-world context.

Additional Information

Limited number of projects and participants. Specific project topics will be different each term and will be announced in a presentation during the first semester week or can be individually agreed upon with people supervising the practical. Students can propose topics on their own as well.

Workload

Estimated effort for this module is 180 hours:

20h – In person events (kickoff meeting, individual meetings with supervisor, presentations)

130h – Individual project work

30h – Writing report and preparing presentation

Recommendations

Basic mathematical knowledge will be helpful, depending on topic. For Projects in the context of robotics, knowledge of robotics is recommended, but not strictly necessary.

M**2.156 Module: Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization [M-MATH-102947]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105923	Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization		8 CP	Hug

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- can mathematically formulate fundamental problems in combinatorial optimization and analyze typical problem classes (e.g., matching, flow, and traveling salesman problems).
- can apply probabilistic methods to the analysis of combinatorial structures and algorithms, in particular to estimate expectations and probabilities in discrete models.
- can use central probabilistic techniques (e.g., expectation methods, basic concentration bounds, and dependency arguments) to study combinatorial optimization problems and explain the underlying steps of the proofs.
- can derive fundamental algorithmic and structural properties of combinatorial optimization problems and relate them to questions of solvability and approximation.
- can establish connections between probability theory, discrete mathematics, and combinatorial optimization and transfer these to selected applications.
- know how to work in a self-organized and self-reflexive manner.

Content

This course is devoted to the analysis of algorithms and combinatorial optimization problems in a probabilistic framework. A natural setting for the investigation of such problems is often provided by a (geometric) graph. For a given system (graph), the average or most likely behavior of an objective function of the system will be studied. In addition to asymptotic results, which describe a system as its size increases, quantitative laws for systems of fixed size will be described. Among the specific problems to be explored are

- the long-common-subsequence problem,
- packing problems,
- the Euclidean traveling salesperson problem,
- minimal Euclidean matching,
- minimal Euclidean spanning tree.

For the analysis of problems of this type, several techniques and concepts have been developed and will be introduced and applied in this course. Some of these are

- concentration inequalities and concentration of measure,
- subadditivity and superadditivity,
- martingale methods,
- isoperimetry,
- entropy.

Module Grade Calculation

The modul grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research related to the course content
- preparation for the module exam.

Recommendations

The contents of the module "Probability Theory" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.157 Module: Process Modeling in Downstream Processing [M-CIWVT-103066]****Coordinators:** apl. Prof. Dr. Matthias Franzreb**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106101	Process Modeling in Downstream Processing	WT	4 CP	Franzreb

Assessment

Learning control is an oral exam lasting approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students are able to sum up and explain equilibrium and kinetic equations relevant for chromatography modeling. They are able to explain the methods used for determination of equilibrium and kinetic parameters and can discuss examples. They are familiar with the principle of complex downstream processes, e.g. simulated moving beds, and can explain the differences to conventional chromatography. Using commercial software they are able to simulate chromatography processes and to analyze the results. On this basis they can optimize process parameters and fit them in order to meet given targets such as purity or yield. They can evaluate different processes and choose the variant for a given task.

Content

Fundamentals and practical examples of chromatography modeling,
Design rules for Simulated Moving Beds, Design of Experiments (DOE)

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the oral examination is the module grade.

Workload

- Attendance time (Lecture): 30 h
- Homework: 60 h
- Exam Preparation: 30 h

M**2.158 Module: Processing of Nanostructured Particles [M-CIWVT-103073]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106107	Processing of Nanostructured Particles	WT	6 CP	Nirschl

Assessment

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 25 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Ability to design a process technology for the manufacturing and production of nanoscale particles

Content

Development of technical process in particle engineering; particle characterisation, interface engineering, particle synthesis;
 Typical processes: grinding, mixing, granulation, selective separation,
 classifying; fundamentals of apparatus and devices; simulation techniques, simulation tools

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the oral examination is the module grade.

Workload

- Attendance time (Lecture): 60 h
- Homework: 60 h
- Exam Preparation: 60 h

Literature

Skriptum zur Vorlesung

M**2.159 Module: Random Graphs and Networks [M-MATH-106052]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-112241	Random Graphs and Networks	Irreg.	8 CP	Hug

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Graduates

- can describe, analyze, and apply fundamental models of random graphs and networks, in particular Erdős–Rényi graphs, configuration models, preferential attachment graphs, inhomogeneous random graphs, and geometric random graphs, in selected contexts.
- can derive and interpret central structural properties of random graphs, in particular concerning connectivity, degree distributions, and local and global structures, using probabilistic methods.
- can apply fundamental probabilistic tools such as branching processes, coupling arguments, martingales, and probabilistic bounds to the analysis of random graphs and explain the underlying proof ideas.
- understand concepts of convergence of random graphs and use them to describe asymptotic properties of large networks.
- can establish connections between graph theory, probability theory, and network theory and transfer these to selected applications.
- can work in a self-organized and reflexive manner.

Content

In the course, models of random graphs and networks are presented and methods will be developed which allow to state and prove results about the structure of such models.

In particular, the following models are treated:

- Erdős–Rényi graphs
- Configuration models
- Preferential-Attachment graphs
- Generalized inhomogeneous random graphs
- Geometric random graphs

and the following methods are addressed:

- Branching processes
- Coupling arguments
- Probabilistic bounds
- Martingales
- Local convergence of random graphs

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

can not be completed together with M-MATH-102951 - Random Graphs

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 150 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

The contents of the module 'Probability Theory' are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.160 Module: Real-Time Systems [M-INFO-100803]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Längle
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-101340	Real-Time Systems	ST	6 CP	Längle

M**2.161 Module: Regularity for Elliptic Operators [M-MATH-106696]****Coordinators:** apl. Prof. Dr. Peer Kunstmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113472	Regularity for Elliptic Operators		6 CP	Kunstmann

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students

- can explain methods for definition of elliptic operators,
- can name results on spectral properties in L^q and relate them,
- can explain the relevance of heat kernel estimates and sketch corresponding methods of proof,
- can sketch the construction of the H^∞ calculus and name classes of elliptic operators for which it is bounded,
- can explain the concept of L^p maximal regularity and its relation to other parts of the theory and can name examples,
- have mastered the important techniques of proofs for regularity properties of elliptic operators,
- are able to start a master thesis in the field.

Content

- elliptic operators in divergence and non-divergence form
- elliptic operators on domains with boundary conditions
- heat kernel estimates for elliptic operators
- spectrum of elliptic operators in Lebesgue spaces L^q
- maximal L^p regularity for the parabolic problem
- H^∞ functional calculus for elliptic operators
- L^q theory for parabolic boundary value problems

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules "Functional Analysis" and "Spectral Theory" are strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (4+0 weekly contact hours)



2.162 Module: Riemann Surfaces [M-MATH-106466]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
Additional Examinations

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113081	Riemann Surfaces	Irreg.	8 CP	Herrlich

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students know

- essential structural properties of Riemann surfaces,
- topological, analytic and algebraic methods for the investigation of Riemann surfaces, and are able to apply them.

Content

- Definition of Riemann surfaces
- holomorphic and meromorphic functions on Riemann surfaces
- Compact Riemann surfaces
- The Riemann-Roch theorem
- Uniformization, Fuchsian groups and hyperbolic metric
- Classification of compact Riemann surfaces

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Some knowledge of complex analysis (e.g. "Analysis 4") is strongly recommended as well as the modules "Elementary Geometry" and "Introduction to Algebra and Number Theory".

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.163 Module: Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics [M-INFO-107162]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each winter term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-114190	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics	WT	6 CP	Asfour

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

The students are able to apply the presented concepts to simple and realistic tasks from robotics. This includes mastering and deriving the mathematical concepts relevant for robot modeling. Furthermore, the students master the kinematic and dynamic modeling of robot systems, as well as the modeling and design of simple controllers. The students know the algorithmic basics of motion and grasp planning and can apply these algorithms to problems in robotics. They know algorithms from the field of image processing and are able to apply them to problems in robotics. They are able to model and solve tasks as a symbolic planning problem. The students have knowledge about intuitive programming procedures for robots and know procedures for programming and learning by demonstration.

Content

The lecture provides an overview of the fundamentals of robotics using the examples of industrial robots, service robots and autonomous humanoid robots. An insight into all relevant topics is given. This includes methods and algorithms for robot modeling, control and motion planning, image processing and robot programming. First, mathematical basics and methods for kinematic and dynamic robot modeling, trajectory planning and control as well as algorithms for collision-free motion planning and grasp planning are covered. Subsequently, basics of image processing, intuitive robot programming especially by human demonstration and symbolic planning are presented.

In the exercise, the theoretical contents of the lecture are further illustrated with examples. Students deepen their knowledge of the methods and algorithms by independently working on problems and discussing them in the exercise. In particular, students can gain practical programming experience with tools and software libraries commonly used in robotics.

Workload

Lecture with 3 SWS + 1 SWS Tutorial, 6 LP
 6 LP corresponds to 180 hours, including
 15 * 3 = 45 hours attendance time (lecture)
 15 * 1 = 15 hours attendance time (tutorial)
 15 * 6 = 90 hours self-study and exercise sheets
 30 hours preparation for the exam

M**2.164 Module: Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics [M-INFO-102756]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-105723	Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics	ST	3 CP	Asfour

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

The students have an overview of current research topics in autonomous learning robot systems using the example of humanoid robotics. They are able to classify and evaluate current developments in the field of cognitive humanoid robotics. The students know the essential problems of humanoid robotics and are able to develop solutions on the basis of existing research.

Content

The lecture presents current work in the field of humanoid robotics that deals with the implementation of complex sensorimotor and cognitive abilities. In the individual topics different methods and algorithms, their advantages and disadvantages, as well as the current state of research are discussed.

The topics addressed are: Applications and real world examples of humanoid robots; biomechanical models of the human body, biologically inspired and data-driven methods of grasping, imitation learning and programming by demonstration; semantic representations of sensorimotor experience as well as cognitive software architectures of humanoid robots.

Workload

Lecture with 2 SWS, 3 CP.

3 LP corresponds to approx. 90 hours, thereof:

approx. 15 * 2h = 30 Std. Attendance time

approx. 15 * 2h = 30 Std. Self-study prior/after the lecture

approx. 30 Std. Preparation for the exam and exam itself

Recommendations

Having visited the lectures on Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics and Mechano-Informatics and Robotics is recommended.

M**2.165 Module: Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics [M-INFO-104897]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: **Computer Science**

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-109931	Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics	ST	3 CP	Asfour

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

Students can name the main sensor principles used in robotics.

Students can explain the data flow from physical measurement through digitization to the use of the recorded data for feature extraction, state estimation and semantic scene understanding.

Students are able to propose and justify suitable sensor concepts for common tasks in robotics.

Content

The lecture supplements the lecture Robotics I with a broad overview of sensors used in robotics. The lecture focuses on visual perception, object recognition, semantic scene interpretation, and (inter-)active perception. The lecture is divided into two parts:

In the first part a comprehensive overview of current sensor technologies is given. A basic distinction is made between sensors for the perception of the environment (exteroceptive) and sensors for the perception of the internal state (proprioceptive).

The second part of the lecture concentrates on the use of exteroceptive sensors in robotics. The topics covered include tactile exploration and visual data processing, including advanced topics such as feature extraction, object localization, semantic scene interpretation, and (inter-)active perception.

Workload

Lecture with 2 SWS, 3 LP

3 LP corresponds to 90 hours, including

15 * 2 = 30 hours attendance time

15 * 2 = 30 hours self-study

30 hours preparation for the exam

Recommendations

Attending the lecture Robotics I – Introduction to Robotics is recommended.

M**2.166 Module: Ruin Theory [M-MATH-104055]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-108400	Ruin Theory	Irreg.	4 CP	Fasen-Hartmann

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (approx. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students are able to

- name and discuss key concepts and results of ruin theory with applications in actuarial mathematics and can apply them to examples,
- apply specific probabilistic methods to analyse risk processes,
- provide formal proofs of mathematical relationships;
- work in a self-orientated and reflective manner.

Content

- renewal theory
- classical risk process of Cramér and Lundberg
- asymptotic behaviour of the probability of ruin probability if the Lundberg constant exists (losses with light tailed distributions)
- subexponential distributions
- asymptotic behaviour of the probability of ruin if the losses are subexponentially distributed (losses with heavy tailed distributions)
- approximation of the ruin probability
- integrated risk processes
- portfolio of risk processes

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance time: 45 hours

- Course and exercises including module examination during the course

Self-study: 75 hours

- Consolidation of the course content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

The content of the module "Probability Theory" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.167 Module: Sampling Methods for Machine Learning [M-INFO-107090]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-114133	Sampling Methods for Machine Learning	ST	6 CP	Hanebeck
T-INFO-114134	Sampling Methods for Machine Learning - Pass	ST	0 CP	Hanebeck

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

Students will understand and be able to implement various sampling techniques, from basic random number generation to advanced methods like normalizing flows. They will develop the ability to evaluate sampling quality, optimize procedures, and select appropriate methods for specific machine learning tasks. Graduates will be capable of independently developing sampling solutions for complex problems and critically assessing different approaches. Their comprehensive understanding will enable them to engage with current developments in the field and apply their knowledge effectively in both research and practical applications. This will be supported via a digital exercise.

Content

Sample-based inference is the de-facto standard for solving otherwise infeasible problems in machine learning, estimation, and control under (unavoidable) uncertainties. Thus, it is an important foundation for further studies. This lecture gives a thorough overview of state-of-the-art sampling methods and discusses current developments from the research frontier.

The first part shows how to efficiently sample large numbers of random samples from given densities starting with the special cases of uniform and Gaussian distributions. For sampling from arbitrary densities, important techniques such as inverse transform sampling, Knothe-Rosenblatt maps, Markov chain Monte Carlo, normalizing flows, and Langevin equations are introduced.

The second part is concerned with deterministic or low-discrepancy sampling, where the goal is to find a set of representative samples of a given density. These are usually obtained by optimization, which, in contrast to random samples, leads to good coverage, high homogeneity, and reproducible results. To analyze and synthesize such samples, various statistical tests and discrepancy measures are presented. This includes scalar tests such as the Cramér-von Mises test, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, and multivariate generalizations based on Localized Cumulative Distributions and Stein discrepancy.

Finally, advanced topics such as importance sampling and sampling from the posterior density in a Bayesian update are discussed. Typical applications of sample-based inference include Bayesian neural networks, information fusion, and reinforcement learning.

Workload

Per week:
 2 SWS Presence
 2h Follow-up
 6h Digital exercise with programming tasks
 2h Exam preparation
 = 12h/week und 180h/semester

Recommendations

Knowledge of a higher programming language with sophisticated libraries for scientific-numerical computing (e.g. Julia, Matlab, Python) is advantageous.

M**2.168 Module: Scattering Theory [M-MATH-102884]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Frank Hettlich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Irregular	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105855	Scattering Theory		8 CP	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (~30min.)

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students can prove and apply basic properties of solutions of the Helmholtz equation in the interior and in the exterior of a domain. They know about the representation theorems for such solutions. Students can explain the existence theory of corresponding boundary value problems by integral equations and/or variational formulations including appropriate proofs. Furthermore, the students can show and apply the dependence of a scattered field on the scattering object and the wave number as well as the relationship with its far field pattern.

Content

- Helmholtz equation and elementary solutions
- Green's representation theorems
- Existence and uniqueness of scattering problems
- Radiation condition and far field pattern

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240h

Attendance: 90h

- lecture, problem class, examination

Self-studies: 150h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content
- work on problem sheets
- literature study and internet research related to the course content
- preparation for the module exam

Recommendations

One of the following modules should already be covered: functional analysis or integral equations

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.169 Module: Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves [M-MATH-106664]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 6 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 German/English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113416	Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves	Irreg.	6 CP	Griesmaier

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam of about 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students can prove and apply basic properties of solutions of the wave equation in interior or exterior domains. They know about representation theorems for such solutions and can apply the Fourier-Laplace-transform to analyze causal solutions. Students master the existence and uniqueness theory of associated boundary value problems using integral equations and retarded single and double layer potentials including proofs. Furthermore, the students can apply these results to scattering problems and explain the dependence of scattered waves on the scattering object as well as the relationship with its far field pattern.

Content

- Wave equations and elementary solutions
- Representation theorems
- Fourier-Laplace-transform
- Boundary element formulations of boundary value problems for the wave equation
- Existence and uniqueness of solutions to interior and exterior boundary value problems
- Scattering problems and far field patterns

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

Self studies: 120 h

Recommendations

The modules *Functional Analysis* and/or *Integral Equations* are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.170 Module: Selected Methods in Fluids and Kinetic Equations [M-MATH-105897]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111853	Selected Methods in Fluids and Kinetic Equations	Irreg.	3 CP	

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The main aim of this lecture is to introduce students to tools and techniques developed in recent years to analyze the evolution of fluids and kinetic equations.

The students will learn how to use these techniques and how to apply them to families of equations.

Content

In this lecture we discuss selected techniques and tools that have lead to significant progress in the analysis of fluids and kinetic equations.

These, for instance, include:

- energy methods and local well-posedness results (e.g. fixed point results, Osgood lemma)
- Newton iteration
- Cauchy-Kowalewska and ghost energy approaches

No prior knowledge of fluids or kinetic equations is required.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 h

- lectures and examination

Self studies: 60 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules "Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations" and "Functional Analysis" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (0+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.171 Module: Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis [M-MATH-104435]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Ioannis Anapolitanos
Prof. Dr. Dirk Hundertmark

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-109065	Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis	Irreg.	3 CP	Hundertmark

Assessment

Oral examination with a duration of approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students are familiar with the concepts of singular integral operators and weighted estimates in Harmonic Analysis. They know the relations between the BMO space and the Muckenhoupt weights and also how to use dyadic analysis operators to obtain estimates for Calderon-Zygmund operators.

Content

- Calderon-Zygmund and Singular Integral operators
- BMO space and Muckenhoupt weights
- Reverse Holder Inequality and Factorisation of A_p weights
- Extrapolation Theory and weighted norm inequalities for singular integral operators

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 90 hours

Contact hours: 30 hours

- Course including module examination

Self studies: 60 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Knowledge of the following topics is strongly recommended: Measure theory, Lebesgue spaces, Fourier transform, Distributions and Functional Analysis

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (3+0 weekly contact hours)



2.172 Module: Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations [M-MATH-106663]

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Patrick Tolksdorf

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Irregular	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-113415	Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations	Irreg.	6 CP	Tolksdorf

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam of about 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After a successful participation of the course, students can explain essential concepts of operator theory, such as analytic semigroups and fractional powers of sectorial operators. They are able to apply these concepts to the Stokes operator and derive basic regularity properties of solutions to the Stokes equations. Furthermore, they can use these concepts to construct solutions to the Navier-Stokes equations in critical spaces through an iteration scheme.

Content

Content from abstract semigroup theory:

- Sectorial operators
- Analytic semigroups
- Fractional powers

Content from fluid mechanics:

- Helmholtz decomposition
- Bogovskii operator
- Stokes operator
- Mapping properties of the Stokes semigroup
- Solvability of the Navier-Stokes equations in critical spaces

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The following modules are strongly recommended: *Functional Analysis* and *Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations*.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (4+0 weekly contact hours)

M**2.173 Module: Seminar [M-MATH-102730]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [Mathematical Specialization \(mandatory\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
3 CP

Grading
pass/fail

Recurrence
Each term

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Elective Seminar (Elective: 1 item)				
T-MATH-105686	Seminar Mathematics	WT+ST	3 CP	Kühnlein

Assessment

The control of success (pass/fail) is based on a seminar talk lasting at least 45 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the module, participants should

- have analyzed a specific problem in a mathematical area
- be able to discuss subject-specific problems in the given context and present as well as defend them, using suitable media
- have summarized the most relevant results of their topic
- have communicative, organizational and didactic skills in complex problem analyses at their disposal. They can use techniques of scientific work.

Content

The specific content is based on the seminar topics being offered.

Module Grade Calculation

Omitted, as ungraded (pass/fail)

Workload

Total work load: 90 hours

Attendance: 30 hours

Self studies: 60 hours

- Preparation of the scientific content of the talk
- Preparation of a didactical concept for the talk
- Preparation of the presentation (blackboard, beamer, etc.)
- getting practice for the talk, creating a hand-out

M**2.174 Module: Seminar Advanced Topics in Parallel Programming [M-INFO-101887]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Achim Streit**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [Computer Science](#)**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-103584	Seminar Advanced Topics in Parallel Programming	ST	3 CP	Streit

M**2.175 Module: Signal Processing Methods [M-ETIT-106899]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sander Wahls**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#) ([Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#))**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-113837	Signal Processing Methods	WT	6 CP	Wahls

Assessment

Written exam, 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students can

- choose appropriate estimation methods based on theoretical properties and practical considerations
- determine estimators for specific problems
- can weight the pros and cons of data decomposition methods; apply them to given problems; interpret the results
- understand the advantages and limitations of the considered time-frequency analysis methods
- interpret time-frequency representations
- choose appropriate analysis and synthesis windows/wavelets
- determine time-frequency transforms of given signals

Content

This module introduces students to advanced signal processing methods that are widely employed in engineering. The three main topic areas are

1. Parameter estimation
2. Decomposition of data into components and modes
3. Time-frequency analysis

The following topics are treated:

- Best linear unbiased estimator
- Maximum likelihood estimation
- General Bayesian estimators
- Linear Bayesian estimators
- Principal component analysis
- Independent component analysis
- Dynamic and empirical mode decomposition
- Hilbert spaces and frames
- Short-time Fourier transform
- Wavelets
- Analytic signals
- Wigner-Ville-Distribution
- Huang-Hilbert transform

Illustrating examples from diverse application areas are discussed.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Workload

The workload includes:

1. attendance in lectures and tutorials: $15 \times 4 \text{ h} = 60 \text{ h}$
2. preparation / follow-up: $15 \times 4 \text{ h} = 60 \text{ h}$
3. preparation of and attendance in examination: 60 h

A total of 180 h = 6 CR

Recommendations

Familiarity with signals and systems (in particular, Fourier transforms) and probability theory at the Bachelor level is assumed.

M**2.176 Module: Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators [M-ETIT-106675]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sander Wahls**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [Electrical Engineering / Information Technology \(Electrical Engineering / Information Technology\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-113428	Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators	ST	6 CP	Wahls

Assessment

The examination in this module consists of programming assessments and a graded written examination of 120 minutes.

The programming assignments are either pass or fail. They must be passed during the lecture period for admission to the written examination.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students

- understand the basic theory of linear operator on Hilbert spaces and can analyze simple operators analytically
- know the use cases for selected integrable partial differential equations (PDEs) and can apply them under non-ideal circumstances (small non-integrable terms)
- can determine the PDE corresponding to a given Lax-pair and check if the PDE is actually integrable (i.e. check if the Lax pair is “fake”)
- understand the theory of nonlinear Fourier analysis for selected PDEs and can compute nonlinear (inverse) Fourier transforms numerically and, in simple cases, analytically
- know and implement practical engineering applications of nonlinear Fourier transforms
- understand the theory of the Koopman operator including selected engineering applications
- compute Koopman spectra numerically using data-driven methods and use them in practical engineering applications

Content

This module introduces students to signal processing methods that rely on nonlinear Fourier transforms and Koopman operators. These methods allow us to transform large classes of nonlinear systems such that they essentially behave like linear systems. They can also be used to decompose signals driven by such systems into physically meaningful nonlinear wave components (for example, solitons).

While these methods originated in mathematical physics, there has been a growing interest of exploiting their unique capabilities in engineering contexts. The goal of this module is to give engineering students a practical introduction to this area. It provides the necessary theoretical background, enables students to apply the methods in practice via computer assignments, and discusses recent research from the engineering literature.

The following topics will be discussed:

- Introduction to linear operators on Hilbert spaces
- Integrable model systems (Korteweg-de Vries equation, Nonlinear Schrödinger equation)
- Lax-integrable systems (representations of Lax pairs, fake Lax pairs, conserved quantities)
- Solution of integrable model systems using nonlinear Fourier transforms (inverse scattering method) and the unified transform method
- Physical interpretation of nonlinear Fourier spectra (in particular, solitons)
- Practical applications of nonlinear Fourier transforms
- Theoretical properties of Koopman operators
- Data-driven computation of Koopman operators (residual dynamic mode decomposition)
- Practical applications of Koopman operators

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Additional Information

Some tutorial sessions will be classically devoted to solving pen and paper problems, but in others students will be working on their practical computer assignments. For the latter, students have to bring their own laptops with Matlab installed. The solutions of the computer assignments must be submitted by the provided deadlines, which are typically one week after the corresponding tutorial has taken place.

Workload

The workload includes:

1. attendance in lectures and tutorials: $15 \cdot 4 \text{ h} = 60 \text{ h}$
2. preparation / follow-up: $30 \cdot 3 \text{ h} = 90 \text{ h}$
3. finishing programming assignments: 30 h
4. preparation of and attendance in examination: 30 h

A total of $180 \text{ h} = 6 \text{ CR}$

Recommendations

Familiarity with signals and systems at the Bachelor level (Fourier and Laplace transforms, linear systems, etc.) is assumed.

M**2.177 Module: Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics [M-INFO-106504]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Katja Mombaur
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-113123	Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics	WT	6 CP	Mombaur
T-INFO-114838	Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics - Pass	WT	0 CP	Mombaur

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

The students

- can explain advanced principles of modeling, optimization and control of dynamic processes, in particular mechanical systems and can apply them
 - can model, classify and analyze complex motions in robotics or biomechanics, and investigate specific properties such as stability.
 - can apply nonlinear optimization and optimal control methods and can compare and evaluate different mathematical approaches.
 - know how to use software tools based on C++ and Lua for modeling, simulation, optimization and visualization of humanoid and robotic systems
- are capable of solving optimal control problems numerically and to evaluate the quality of the solution.

Content

The goal of this course is to give a practical introduction into simulation and optimization of motions in robotics and biomechanics. Simulation and optimization play an important role in generating and controlling motions in complex robotics systems and in predicting and analyzing motions of humans. Theory and methods will be covered, but the focus is on the use software tools for modeling, simulation, optimization and visualization of multibody systems. Topics covered include:

- Dynamic process modeling
- Transforming real world problems into mathematical models
- Modeling of complex robotics and biomechanics systems (e.g. humanoids), based on previous modeling knowledge
- Common template models for bipedal walking and running in robotics and biomechanics
- Simulation of mechanical / robotics systems (Integrators and Initial value problems)
- Boundary value problems
- Nonlinear optimization problems
- Optimal control problems
- Direct and indirect methods for optimal control problems, focus on direct methods, especially direct multiple shooting
- Stability of dynamical systems, stability in biomechanics and robotics

Additional Information

Limitation to 30 participants

Workload

Estimated effort for this module is 180 hours:

60h - Lecture and exercises (2+2 SWS)

80h - Independent work (repetition of lecture contents, preparation of assignments)

40h - Exam preparation

M

2.178 Module: Sobolev Spaces [M-MATH-102926]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105896	Sobolev Spaces		8 CP	Frey, Schnaubelt

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students can explain the significance of Sobolev spaces for partial differential equations and apply the theory to examples. They are able to reproduce and prove the basic properties of the spaces and to describe the central methods. They can discuss the central theorems and their significance and describe the main ideas of the proofs.

Content

Definition of Sobolev spaces for functions on Lipschitz domains; density and extension results; product, composition and interpolation estimates; embeddings including compactness, traces, duality; Helmholtz decomposition in $\mathbb{R}^3$; simple applications to partial differential equations.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The module "Functional Analysis" is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.179 Module: Software Engineering II [M-INFO-107235]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolk
 Prof. Dr. Raffaella Mirandola
 Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-114259	Software Engineering II	ST	6 CP	Koziolk, Mirandola, Reussner

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

Software processes: Students understand evolutionary and incremental development and can describe the advantages over the sequential approach. They can describe the phases and disciplines of the unified process.

Requirements engineering: Students can describe the terms of requirements engineering and name activities in the requirements engineering process. They can classify and assess requirements according to the facets of type and representation. They can apply basic guidelines for specifying natural language requirements and describe prioritization procedures for requirements. Describe the purpose and elements of use case models. You can classify use cases according to their granularity and objectives. You can create use case diagrams and use cases. They can derive system sequence diagrams and operation contracts from use cases and can describe their role in the software development process.

Software architecture: Students can reproduce and explain the definition of software architecture and software components. They can explain the difference between software architecture and software architecture documentation. They can describe the advantages of explicit architecture and the factors influencing architecture decisions. You can assign design decisions and elements to the layers of an architecture. You will be able to describe what component models define. They can describe the components of the Palladio component model and discuss some of the design decisions made.

Enterprise Software Patterns: Students can characterize enterprise applications and decide for a described application which properties it fulfills. They know patterns for structuring domain logic, architectural patterns for data access and object-relational structure patterns. They can select a suitable pattern for a design problem and justify the selection based on the advantages and disadvantages of the patterns.

Software design: Students can assign the responsibilities resulting from system operations to classes or objects in object-oriented design using the GRASP patterns and thus design object-oriented software.

Software quality: Students know the principles for readable program code, can identify violations of these principles and develop proposals for solutions.

Model-driven software development: Students can describe the goals and the idealized division of labor of model-driven software development (MDSD) and reproduce and explain the definitions for model and metamodel. They can discuss the goals of modeling. You will be able to describe the model-driven architecture and express constraints in the Object Constraint Language. You can express simple transformation fragments of model-to-text transformations in a template language. You can weigh up the advantages and disadvantages of MDSD.

Embedded systems: Students will be able to explain the principle of a real-time system and why they are usually implemented as parallel processes. They can describe a rough design process for real-time systems. They can describe the role of a real-time operating system. They can distinguish between different classes of real-time systems.

Reliability: Students can describe the various dimensions of reliability and categorize a given requirement. They can illustrate that unit tests are not sufficient to evaluate software reliability and can describe how usage profile and realistic error data have an influence.

Domain-driven design (DDD): Students are familiar with the design metaphor of ubiquitous language, Closed Contexts, and Strategic Design. They can describe a domain using the DDD concepts, entity, value objects, services, and improve the resulting domain model using the patterns of aggregates, factories, and depots. They know the different types of interactions between Closed Contexts and can apply them.

Security (in the sense of security): Students can describe the basic ideas and challenges of security assessment. They can recognize common security problems and propose solutions.

Content

Requirements engineering, software development processes, software quality, software architectures, MDD, Enterprise Software Patterns software maintainability, software security, dependability, embedded software, middleware, domain-driven design

Additional Information

The Software Engineering II module is a basic module.

Workload

Preparation and follow-up time 1.5 h / 1 SWS

Total workload:

$(4 \text{ SWS} + 1.5 \times 4 \text{ SWS}) \times 15 + 30 \text{ h exam preparation} = 180 \text{ h} = 6 \text{ ECTS}$

M**2.180 Module: Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations [M-MATH-105966]**

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Benjamin Dörich
Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-112120	Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations	Irreg.	6 CP	Hochbruck

Assessment

Oral exam of approximately 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates

- can name and discuss essential concepts of error analysis of space and time discretizations for nonlinear wave equations,
- are prepared to write a thesis in the field of numerics of partial differential equations.

Content

The topic of the lecture is a unified error analysis of the space and time discretization of nonlinear wave-like equations. For this purpose, evolution equations with monotone operators on Hilbert spaces and different types of space discretization are considered, e.g. finite elements, discontinuous Galerkin methods or spectral methods, and, in particular, non-conformal discretizations.

After the analysis of the space discretization errors, this is combined with time integration methods such as the Crank-Nicolson and an implicit-explicit method.

The abstract analysis is illustrated with concrete examples.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 h

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of partial differential equations and the contents of the modules [M-MATH-102888 - Numerische Methoden für Differentialgleichungen](#) and [M-MATH-102891 - Finite Elemente Methoden](#) are strongly recommended. Knowledge of functional analysis is also recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.181 Module: Spatial Stochastics [M-MATH-102903]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105867	Spatial Stochastics		8 CP	Hug, Last, Winter

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students

- know the fundamental models of spatial stochastics, in particular point processes, random measures, random sets, and random fields, and can explain their essential properties and apply them to simple problems.
- understand important concepts of (stationary) spatial processes, in particular intensity measures, Palm distributions, and invariance and ergodicity properties, and can explain their significance for the description of spatial randomness.
- can characterize Gaussian random fields through their mean and covariance structure and explain fundamental relationships between covariance functions, spectral measures, and spectral representations.
- are familiar with central methods and results of spatial stochastics and can use them for the analysis and modeling of spatial phenomena.
- recognize the connections of spatial stochasticity to probability theory, geometry, and statistics, and can describe selected applications.
- are able to work independently in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- Random sets
- Point processes
- Random measures
- Palm distributions
- Random fields
- Gaussian fields
- Spectral theory of random fields
- Spatial ergodic theorem

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the module *Probability Theory* are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.182 Module: Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra [M-MATH-102920]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
see Annotations

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105891	Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra		8 CP	Grimm, Hochbruck, Neher

Assessment

Oral exam of approximately 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students possess informed knowledge of methods and concepts of numerical linear algebra for large matrices. For various applications, they choose and implement the right numerical methods and they are able to assess and establish convergence properties of these methods. Students are able to solve problems in a self-organized and reflective manner, and to present and discuss solutions.

Content

- Direct methods for sparse linear systems
- Krylov subspace methods for large linear systems and eigenvalue problems
- matrix functions

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

Bi-yearly course.

Workload

Total workload: 240 h

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination.

Recommendations

Numerical analysis 1 and 2.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.183 Module: Spectral Theory [M-MATH-101768]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	German/English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-103414	Spectral Theory - Exam		8 CP	Frey, Herzog, Hundertmark, Kunstmann, Schnaubelt, Tolksdorf

Assessment

Oral examination of approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After participation, students

- understand the concepts of spectrum and resolvent of closed operators on Banach spaces.
- know their basic properties and are able to explain them in simple examples.
- can explain and justify the special features of compact operators and the Fredholm Alternative.
- can deduce algebraic identities and norm bounds for operators by means of the Dunford functional calculus and the spectral calculus for self-adjoint operators. This in particular includes spectral projections and spectral mapping theorems.
- are able to apply this general theory to integral and differential equations, and recognize the importance of spectral theoretic methods in Analysis.

Content

- Closed operators on Banach spaces,
- Spectrum and resolvent,
- Compact operators and Fredholm alternative,
- Dunford functional calculus, spectral projections,
- Fourier transform,
- Unbounded self-adjoint operators on Hilbert spaces,
- Spectral theorem,
- Sesquilinear forms and sectorial operators,
- Applications to partial differential equations.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 150 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The module „Functional Analysis“ is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.184 Module: Spectral Theory of Differential Operators [M-MATH-102880]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Michael Plum**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105851	Spectral Theory of Differential Operators	Irreg.	8 CP	Plum

Assessment

Oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

At the end of the module, students know the meaning of spectral problems and can deal with basic spectral concepts. They are able to apply these to various spectral problems arising in connection with differential equations.

Content

Spectral properties of self-adjoint operators, application to ordinary and elliptic differential operators of regular type, singular type (Weyl theory) as well as to periodic differential operators (Floquet-Bloch theory); supplementary: non-self-adjoint differential operators.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 150 hours

- Consolidation by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet search
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems and Functional Analysis are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.185 Module: Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations [M-MATH-105325]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-110805	Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations	Irreg.	6 CP	Jahnke

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After attending the course, students can explain the concept and the advantages of splitting methods. They are able to discuss important examples of such methods and typical problem classes to which these methods can be applied. They can explain the relation between classical order and accuracy. Students can reproduce and explain error estimates for splitting methods for linear and nonlinear evolution equations, and to explain the essential steps of the proof as well as the relevance of the made assumptions.

Content

- Concept and advantages of splitting methods
- Splitting methods for ordinary differential equations
- Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff formula and order conditions
- Tools from operator theory
- Splitting methods for linear evolution equations (Schrödinger equation, parabolic problems)
- Splitting methods for nonlinear evolution equations (nonlinear Schrödinger equation, Gross-Pitaevskii equation, Korteweg-de Vries equation)

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

The module will be offered about every second summer semester.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Familiarity with ordinary differential equations and Runge-Kutta methods (construction, order, stability) is strongly recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M**2.186 Module: Statistical Learning [M-MATH-105840]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Bernhard Klar**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111726	Statistical Learning		8 CP	Klar, Trabs

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- know the fundamental principles and problems of machine learning and can relate learning methods to these,
- are able to explain how selected machine learning methods work and can apply these,
- are able to derive and to discuss a statistical analysis of selected learning methods,
- are able to independently develop and apply new learning methods.

Content

The course aims for a rigorous and mathematical analysis of some popular machine learning methods with a focus is on statistical aspects. Topics are:

- Regression
 - Empirical risk minimization
 - Lasso
 - Regression trees and Random forests
- Classification
 - Bayes classifier
 - model based classifiers (e.g. logistic regression, discriminant analysis)
 - model-free classifiers (e.g. k nearest neighbors, support vector machines)
- Neural networks
 - training
 - approximation properties
 - statistical analysis
- Unsupervised learning
 - principle component analysis
 - clustering
 - generative models

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The modules "Probability Theory" and "Statistics" (M-MATH-103220) are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.187 Module: Statistical Thermodynamics [M-CIWVT-103059]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders

Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

Part of: [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	German/English	4	3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106098	Statistical Thermodynamics		6 CP	Enders

Assessment

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

Thermodynamics III

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-CIWVT-103058 - Thermodynamics III](#) must have been passed.

Competence Goal

students will be able to

- explain and apply the basic principles of statistical mechanics (Boltzmann and Gibbs methods),
- establish the connection between microscopic properties and macroscopic material properties,
- develop and apply equations of state and activity coefficient models for complex material systems, and evaluate their advantages and disadvantages in process engineering.

Content

Boltzmann-method, Gibbs-method, real gases, equations of state, polymers

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

If required, the course will be offered in English.

Workload

- Lectures and exercises: 60 hrs
- Homework, wrap-up of lectures and exercises: 60 hrs
- Exam preparation: 60 hrs

Literature

- J. Blahous, Statistische Thermodynamik, Hirzel Verlag Stuttgart, 2007.
- H.T. Davis, Statistical Mechanics of Phases, Interfaces, and Thin Films, Wiley-VCH, New York, 1996.
- G.G. Gray, K.E. Gubbins, Theory of Molecular Fluids Fundamentals. Clarendon, Press Oxford, 1984.
- J.P. Hansen, I.R. McDonald, Theory of Simple Liquids with Application to Soft Matter. Fourth Edition, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2006.
- G.H. Findenegg, T. Hellweg, Statistische Thermodynamik, 2. Auflage, Springer Verlag, 2015.
- J.O. Hirschfelder, C.F. Curtis, R.B. Bird, Molecular Theory of Gases and Liquids. John-Wiley & Sons, New York, 1954.

M**2.188 Module: Steins Method with Applications in Statistics [M-MATH-105579]****Coordinators:** Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111187	Steins Method with Applications in Statistics	Irreg.	4 CP	Ebner, Hug

Assessment

The module assessment takes the form of an oral comprehensive examination (approx. 25 minutes).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

Graduates can

- name and discuss the fundamentals of Stein's method and its applications to selected problems,
- prove central limit theorems and Poisson limit theorems using Stein's method,
- describe applications in statistics,
- work in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- Stein equations for the univariate and multivariate normal distribution as well as for the Poisson distribution,
- local dependencies and dependency graphs,
- application of the above techniques to selected problems such as random graphs,
- Stein operators; characterization of distribution families,
- density and generator approaches,
- application of the above approaches to goodness-of-fit tests and minimum-distance estimators

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade awarded for the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Contact hours: 45 hours

Course, including the exam

Independent study: 75 hours

- Deepening of course content through at-home review of the lecture material,
- Completion of exercise assignments,
- Deepening of course content using suitable literature and online research,
- Preparation for the exam.

Recommendations

The contents of the module "Probability Theory" are strongly recommended. Knowledge of the module "Mathematical Statistics" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)



2.189 Module: Stochastic Control [M-MATH-102908]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105871	Stochastic Control		4 CP	Bäuerle

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (about 20 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students

- can name the mathematical foundations of stochastic control and are able to apply solution techniques,
- can formulate continuous-time dynamic stochastic optimization problems as stochastic control problems,
- are able to work in a self-organized and reflective manner,

Content

- Verification techniques, Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman equation
- Viscosity solution
- Singular control
- Feynman-Kac representations
- Applications from finance and insurance

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 75 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course 'Probably Theory' is strongly recommended. The courses 'Brownian motion' and 'Continuous time finance' are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.190 Module: Stochastic Geometry [M-MATH-102865]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105840	Stochastic Geometry		8 CP	Hug, Winter

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

The students

- can describe, analyze, and apply fundamental models of stochastic geometry, in particular random sets, geometric point processes, germ–grain models, Boolean models, and random mosaics, to selected problems.
- can explain the properties and construction of Poisson processes of geometric objects.
- can explain stationarity and isotropy properties of geometric random models and use them for the mathematical description of spatial structures.
- can identify and interpret important geometric characteristics of random structures and explain their significance for the characterization of spatial models.
- can apply fundamental methods and results of integral geometry to the study of stochastic-geometric models and explain the relationships arising in this context.
- can establish connections between stochastic, geometric, and measure-theoretic concepts and describe selected applications of stochastic geometry.
- can work reflectively and in a self-organized manner.

Content

- Random Sets
- Geometric Point Processes
- Stationarity and Isotropy
- Germ Grain Models
- Boolean Models
- Foundations of Integral Geometry
- Geometric densities and characteristics
- Random Tessellations

Module Grade Calculation

The modul grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance time: 90 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 150 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

The contents of the module "Spatial Stochastics" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.191 Module: Stochastic Information Processing [M-INFO-107847]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [Computer Science](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-115261	Stochastic Information Processing	WT	6 CP	Hanebeck

Assessment

See Partial Achievements (Teilleistung).

Prerequisites

See Partial Achievements (Teilleistung).

Competence Goal

Qualification objective: Students can describe a given nonlinear dynamic model probabilistically and set up the equations for Bayesian inference. If no analytical solution exists, they can estimate the strength of the nonlinearity and select and implement a suitable practical filter for real-time state estimation.

Learning objective: Students are familiar with dynamic state models and methods for recursively estimating the state. The advantages and disadvantages of the various practical filters can be assessed in a problem-oriented manner.

Content

To deal with complex dynamic systems, as they occur for example in robotics, one typically requires both system models and the temporal evolution of the system states. For both system identification and state reconstruction, however, usually only noisy data are available.

For continuous state spaces, an exact calculation of the probability densities is only possible in a few special cases. In practice, general nonlinear systems are often traced back to these special cases by simplifying assumptions. One extreme is linearization with subsequent application of linear estimation theory. However, this often leads to unsatisfactory results and requires additional heuristic measures. At the other extreme are numerical approximation methods, which only evaluate the desired probability densities at discrete points in the state space. Although the basic principle of these methods is usually quite simple, their practical implementation is often difficult and, in particular for higher-dimensional systems, computationally demanding.

As a middle ground, analytical nonlinear estimation methods would therefore often be desirable. In this lecture the main difficulties in the development of such estimation methods are outlined and corresponding solution modules are presented. Based on these building blocks, some analytical estimation methods are discussed in detail as examples, which are very suitable for practical implementation and offer a good compromise between computing effort and performance. Useful applications of these estimation methods are also discussed. Both known methods and the results of current research are presented.

Additional Information

As a theoretical foundation lecture, "Stochastic Information Processing" is an ideal introduction to the ISAS lectures. Conversely, prior knowledge of "Localization of Mobile Agents" (LMA) [course no. 24613] may nevertheless be helpful depending on the type of learner - more concrete applications are highlighted there. In all of our lectures, the content is always derived and explained in detail from the beginning; it is therefore possible to start with SI or LMA.

Workload

[1.5 h lecture + 1.5 h exercise (3 SWS)] x 15
 + [4.5 h follow-up lecture + 3.5 h preparation exercise] x 15
 + 15 h exam preparation
 = 180 h $\triangleq$ 6 ECTS

Recommendations

Knowledge of the basics of probability theory is helpful.



2.192 Module: Stochastic Simulation [M-MATH-106053]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Sebastian Krumscheid

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5 CP	graded	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-112242	Stochastic Simulation	WT	5 CP	Krumscheid

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After successfully taking part in the module's classes and the exam, students will be acquainted with sampling-based computational tools used to analyze systems with uncertainty arising in engineering, physics, chemistry, and economics. Specifically, by the end of this course, students will be able to analyze the convergence of sampling algorithms and implement the discussed sampling methods for different stochastic processes as computer codes. Understanding the advantages and disadvantages of different sampling-based methods, the students can, in particular, choose appropriate stochastic simulation techniques and propose efficient sampling methods for a specific stochastic problem. In particular, they can name and discuss essential theoretical concepts, and understand the structure of the sampling-based computational methods. Finally, the course prepares students to write a thesis in the field of Uncertainty Quantification.

Content

The course covers mathematical concepts and computational tools used to analyze systems with uncertainty arising across various application domains. First, we will address stochastic modelling strategies to represent uncertainty in such systems. Then we will discuss sampling-based methods to assess uncertain system outputs via stochastic simulation techniques. The focus of this course will be on the theoretical foundations of the discussed techniques, as well as their methodological realization as efficient computational tools. Topics covered include:

- Random variable generation
- Simulation of random processes
- Simulation of Gaussian random fields
- Monte Carlo method; output analysis
- Variance reduction techniques
- Rare event simulations
- Quasi Monte Carlo methods
- Markov Chain Monte Carlo methods (Metropolis-Hasting, Gibbs sampler)

Module Grade Calculation

The grade of the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

total workload: 150 hours

Recommendations

The contents of the modules 'M-MATH-101321 - Introduction to Stochastics' and 'M-MATH-103214 – Numerical Mathematics 1+2' are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+2 weekly contact hours)



2.193 Module: Structural Graph Theory [M-MATH-105463]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
Additional Examinations

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111004	Structural Graph Theory	Irreg.	4 CP	Aksenovich

Assessment

Success is assessed in an oral examination (approx. 30 minutes).

Prerequisites

None.

Competence Goal

After successful completion of the course, the participants are able to present and analyse main results in Structural Graph Theory. They are able to establish connections between graph minors and other graph parameters, give examples, and apply fundamental results to related problems.

Content

The purpose of this course is to provide an introduction to some of the central results and methods of structural graph theory. Our main point of emphasis will be on graph minor theory and the concepts devised in Robertson and Seymour's intricate proof of the Graph Minor Theorem: in every infinite set of graphs there are two graphs such that one is a minor of the other.

Our second point of emphasis (time permitting) will be on Hadwiger's conjecture: that every graph with chromatic number at least r has a K_r minor. We shall survey what is known about this conjecture, including some very recent progress.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance time: 45 hours

- Course including module examination

Self-study: 75 hours

- Consolidation by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

A solid background in the fundamentals of graph theory is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.194 Module: Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society [M-FORUM-106753]**

Coordinators: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: **Additional Examinations**

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
16 CP	graded	Each term	3 terms	German	4	1

Election Notes

Students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society in their study plan. FORUM (formerly ZAK) records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the FORUM homepage at <https://www.forum.kit.edu/english/>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use FORUM achievements for both your Interdisciplinary Qualifications and for the Supplementary Studies, please record them in the Interdisciplinary Qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the FORUM study services (stg@forum.kit.edu) to also record them in your Supplementary Studies.

In the Advanced Unit you can choose examinations from three subject areas: "About Knowledge and Science", "Science in Society" and "Science in Social Debates". It is advised to complete courses from each of the three subject areas in the Advanced Unit.

To self-record achievements in the Advanced Unit, you have to select a free placeholder partial examination first. The placeholders' title do *not* affect which achievements the placeholder can be used for!

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-FORUM-113578	Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration	ST	2 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113579	Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration	ST	2 CP	Mielke, Myglas
Advanced Unit Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society (Elective: at least 12 credits)				
T-FORUM-113580	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration	WT+ST	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113581	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self-Registration	WT+ST	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
T-FORUM-113582	Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration	WT+ST	3 CP	Mielke, Myglas
Mandatory				
T-FORUM-113587	Registration for Certificate Issuance - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society	WT+ST	0 CP	Mielke, Myglas

Assessment

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement.

They are composed of:

- Protocols
- Reflection reports
- Presentations
- Preparation of a project work
- An individual term paper
- An oral examination
- A written exam

Upon successful completion of the supplementary studies, graduates receive a graded report and a certificate issued by the FORUM.

Prerequisites

The course is offered during the course of study and does not have to be completed within a defined period. Enrollment is required for all assessments of the modules in the supplementary studies.

Participation in the supplementary studies is regulated by § 3 of the statutes. KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and booking a performance themselves. Registration for courses, assessments, and exams is regulated by § 8 of the statutes and is usually possible shortly before the start of the semester.

The course catalog, module description (module manual), statutes (study regulations), and guidelines for creating the various written performance requirements can be downloaded from the FORUM homepage at <https://www.forum.kit.edu/begleitstudium-wtg.php>.

Registration and exam modalities**PLEASE NOTE:**

Registration on the FORUM, i.e. additionally via the module selection in the student portal, enables students to receive up-to-date information about courses or study modalities. In addition, registering on the FORUM ensures that you have proof of the credits you have earned. As it is currently (as of winter semester 24-25) not yet possible to continue additional credits acquired in the Bachelor's programme electronically in the Master's programme, we strongly advise you to digitally secure the credits you have earned by archiving the Bachelor's transcript of records yourself and by registering on FORUM.

In the event that a transcript of records of the Bachelor's certificate is no longer available - we can only assign the achievements of registered students and thus take them into account when issuing the certificate.

Competence Goal

Graduates of the Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology, and Society gain a solid foundation in understanding the interplay between science, the public, business, and politics. They develop practical skills essential for careers in media, political consulting, or research management. The program prepares them to foster innovation, influence social processes, and engage in dialogue with political and societal entities. Participants are introduced to interdisciplinary perspectives, encompassing social sciences and humanities, to enhance their understanding of science, technology, and society. The teaching objectives of this supplementary degree program include equipping participants with both subject-specific knowledge and insights from epistemological, economic, social, cultural, and psychological perspectives on scientific knowledge and its application in various sectors. Students are trained to critically assess and balance the implications of their actions at the intersection of science and society. This training prepares them for roles as students, researchers, future decision-makers, and active members of society.

Through the program, participants learn to contextualize in-depth content within broader frameworks, independently analyze and evaluate selected course materials, and communicate their findings effectively in both written and oral formats. Graduates are adept at analyzing social issues and problem areas, reflecting on them critically from a socially responsible and sustainable standpoint.

Content

The Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society can be started in the 1st semester of the enrolled degree programme and is not limited in time. The wide range of courses offered by FORUM makes it possible to complete the program usually within three semesters. The supplementary studies comprises 16 or more credit points (LP). It consists of **two modules: the Basic Module (4 LP) and the Advanced Module (12 LP).**

The **basic Module** comprises the compulsory courses 'Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society' and a basic seminar with a total of 4 LP.

The **Advanced Module** comprises courses totalling 12 LP in the humanities and social sciences subject areas 'On Knowledge and Science', 'Science in Society' and 'Science in Public Debates'. The allocation of courses to the accompanying study programme can be found on the homepage <https://www.forum.kit.edu/wtg-aktuelland> in the printed FORUM course catalogue.

The 3 thematic subject areas:

Subject area 1: About Knowledge and Science

This is about the internal perspective of science: students explore the creation of knowledge, distinguishing between scientific and non-scientific statements (e.g., beliefs, pseudo-scientific claims, ideological statements), and examining the prerequisites, goals, and methods of knowledge generation. They investigate how researchers address their own biases, analyze the structure of scientific explanatory and forecasting models in various disciplines, and learn about the mechanisms of scientific quality assurance.

After completing courses in the "Knowledge and Science" area, students can critically reflect on the ideals and realities of contemporary science. They will be able to address questions such as: How robust is scientific knowledge? What are the capabilities and limitations of predictive models? How effective is quality assurance in science, and how can it be improved? What types of questions can science answer, and what questions remain beyond its scope?

Subject area 2: Science in Society

This focuses on the interactions between science and different areas of society, such as how scientific knowledge influences social decision-making and how social demands impact scientific research. Students learn about the specific functional logics of various societal sectors and, based on this understanding, estimate where conflicts of goals and actions might arise in transfer processes—for example, between science and business, science and politics, or science and journalism. Typical questions in this subject area include: How and under what conditions does an innovation emerge from a scientific discovery? How does scientific policy advice work? How do business and politics influence science, and when is this problematic? According to which criteria do journalists incorporate scientific findings into media reporting? Where does hostility towards science originate, and how can social trust in science be strengthened?

After completing courses in the "Science in Society" area, students can understand and assess the goals and constraints of actors in different societal sectors. This equips them to adopt various perspectives of communication and action partners in transfer processes and to act competently at various social interfaces with research in their professional lives.

Subject area 3: Science in Public Debates

The courses in this subject area provide insights into current debates on major social issues such as sustainability, digitalization, artificial intelligence, gender equality, social justice, and educational opportunities. Public debates on complex challenges are often polarized, leading to oversimplifications, defamation, or ideological thinking. This can hinder effective social solution-finding processes and alienate people from the political process and from science. Debates about sustainable development are particularly affected, as they involve a wide range of scientific and technological knowledge in both problem diagnosis (e.g., loss of biodiversity, climate change, resource consumption) and solution development (e.g., nature conservation, CCS, circular economy).

By attending courses in "Science in Public Debates," students are trained in an application-oriented way to engage in factual debates—exchanging arguments, addressing their own prejudices, and handling contradictory information. They learn that factual debates can often be conducted more deeply and with more nuance than is often seen in public discourse. This training enables them to handle specific factual issues in their professional lives independently of their own biases and to be open to differentiated, fact-rich arguments.

Supplementary credits:

Additional LP (supplementary work) totalling a maximum of 12 LP can also be acquired from the complementary study programme (see statutes for the WTG complementary study programme § 7). § 4 and § 5 of the statutes remain unaffected by this. These supplementary credits are not included in the overall grade of the accompanying study programme. At the request of the participant, the supplementary work will be included in the certificate of the accompanying study programme and marked as such. Supplementary coursework is listed with the grades provided for in § 9.

Module Grade Calculation

The overall grade of the supplementary course is calculated as a credit-weighted average of the grades that were achieved in the advanced module.

Additional Information

Climate change, biodiversity crisis, antibiotic resistance, artificial intelligence, carbon capture and storage, and gene editing are just a few areas where science and technology can diagnose and address numerous social and global challenges. The extent to which scientific findings are considered in politics and society depends on various factors, such as public understanding and trust, perceived opportunities and risks, and ethical, social, or legal considerations.

To enable students to use their expertise as future decision-makers in solving social and global challenges, we aim to equip them with the skills to navigate the interfaces between science, business, and politics competently and reflectively. In the Supplementary Studies, they acquire foundational knowledge about the interactions between science, technology, and society.

They learn:

- How reliable scientific knowledge is produced,
- how social expectations and demands influence scientific research, and
- how scientific knowledge is adopted, discussed, and utilized by society.

The program integrates essential insights from psychology, philosophy, economics, social sciences, and cultural studies into these topics. After completing the supplementary studies programme, students can place the content of their specialized studies within a broader social context. This prepares them, as future decision-makers, to navigate competently and reflectively at the intersections between science and various sectors of society, such as politics, business, or journalism, and to contribute effectively to innovation processes, public debates, or political decision-making.

Workload

The workload is made up of the number of hours of the individual modules:

- Basic Module approx. 120 hours
- Advanced Module approx. 360 hours
- > Total: approx. 480 hours

In the form of supplementary services, up to approximately 360 hours of work can be added.

Recommendations

It is recommended to complete the supplementary study program in three or more semesters, beginning with the lecture series on science, technology, and society in the summer semester. Alternatively, you can start with the basic seminar in the winter semester and then attend the lecture series in the summer semester.

Courses in the Advanced Module can be taken simultaneously. It is also advised to complete courses from each of the three subject areas in the advanced unit.

Teaching and Learning Methods

- Lectures
- Seminars/Project Seminars
- Workshops

M**2.195 Module: Technical Optics [M-ETIT-100538]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Cornelius Neumann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#) ([Electrical Engineering](#) / [Information Technology](#))**Credits**
5 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-ETIT-100804	Technical Optics	WT	5 CP	Neumann

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of a written examination lasting 120 minutes. The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students learn the basics of imaging and non-imaging optics, as well as their applications using examples of optical observation and measurement methods, data storage, micro- and nano-optics, as well as the manufacturing methods for optical components. The course allows students to gain an overview of the many possible applications of optical technology.

They are able to apply what they have learned to the design of various optical systems and develop their own concepts.

Based on the examples learned, they are aware of the social and societal influence of new optical technologies and are able to assess the effects of new developments in research and industrial applications.

Content

Technical optics deals with the essential physical principles of optics, as well as a variety of technical applications of optical systems. These range from applications in the automobile, medicine, measurement technology, printing, optical data storage, to micro/nano optics and manufacturing processes for plastic and glass optics.

The following chapters are covered:

- Motivation
- Fundamentals
- Reflection & Refraction
- Absorption
- Mirrors
- Prisms & lenses
- Applications: Prism pole, Fresnel lens, telescope, camera
- Diffraction & Interference
- Application: Microscope
- Paraxial beam matrices
- Application: Focusing of beams
- Application: Distance & angle measurement
- Optics in data storage
- Micro- and nano-optics
- Production of optics

The lecturer reserves the right to deviate from the content given here in the context of the current lecture without special notice.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

Workload

1. attendance time lecture: $15 * 2 \text{ h} = 30 \text{ h}$
 2. preparation and follow-up time lecture: $15 * 2 \text{ h} = 30 \text{ h}$
 3. attendance time exercise: $15 * 2 = 30 \text{ h}$
 4. preparation and follow-up time for exercise: $15 * 2 \text{ h} = 30 \text{ h}$
 5. exam preparation and attendance: 30 h
- Total: 150 h = 5 LP

Recommendations

Previous attendance of the lecture on lighting technology.

M**2.196 Module: Technomathematical Seminar [M-MATH-102863]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(mandatory\)](#)
[Wildcard Technical Field](#)
[Electrical Engineering / Information Technology \(mandatory\)](#)
[Chemical and Process Engineering \(mandatory\)](#)

Credits
 3 CP

Grading
 pass/fail

Recurrence
 Each term

Duration
 1 term

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105884	Technomathematical Seminar		3 CP	Jahnke, Kühnlein

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the module, the participants can

- analyze a specific problem in a scientific area
- discuss, present and defend subject-specific problems in the given context
- summarize the most important results concerning the topic

They have communicative, organizational and didactical skills in complex problem analyses at their disposal. They can apply techniques of scientific work.

Content

The technomathematical seminar optionally can be completed in mathematics, in computer sciences or in the technical subject. The specific content depends on the offered seminar courses. The chosen topic must possess a significant connection to applications. Admissible are seminar talks of at least 45 minutes as in the other mathematical seminar courses as well as the treatment of small projects with a project report and short presentation at the end, for instance in the technical field.

Workload

Total work load: 90 minutes.

The specific workload in attendance and self studies depends on the specific choice.

M**2.197 Module: Telematics [M-INFO-107243]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Martina Zitterbart**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** **Computer Science** (Usage between 4/8/2025 and 3/31/2027)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-INFO-114269	Telematics	WT	6 CP	Zitterbart

Assessment

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Prerequisites

See partial achievements (Teilleistung)

Competence Goal

Students

- master protocols, architectures, and methods and algorithms that are used on the Internet for routing and for establishing a reliable end-to-end connection, as well as various media allocation procedures in local networks.
- have an understanding of the systems and the problems that appear in a global, dynamic network as well as the mechanisms used to remedy them.
- are familiar with current developments such as SDN and data center networking.
- know methods to manage and administrate networks.

Students master the basic protocol mechanisms for establishing reliable end-to-end communication. Students have detailed knowledge of the mechanisms used in TCP for congestion and flow control and can discuss the issue of fairness with multiple parallel transport streams. Students can analytically determine the performance of transport protocols and know methods that fulfill special requirements of TCP, such as high data rates and short latencies. Students are familiar with current topics such as problems introduced by utilization of middle boxes in the Internet, the use of TCP in data centers and multipath TCP. Students can use transport protocols in practice.

Students know the functions of routers in the Internet and can reproduce and apply common routing algorithms. Students can reproduce the architecture of a router and know different approaches to buffer placement as well as their advantages and disadvantages.

Students understand the distinction of routing protocols into interior and exterior gateway protocols and have detailed knowledge of the functionality and properties of common protocols such as RIP, OSPF and BGP. The students are familiar with current topics such as SDN.

Students know the function of media allocation and can classify and analytically evaluate media allocation processes. Students have in-depth knowledge of Ethernet and are familiar with various Ethernet forms and their differences, especially current developments such as real-time Ethernet and data center Ethernet. Students can reproduce and apply the spanning tree protocol.

Students can reproduce the technical characteristics of DSL. Students are familiar with the concept of label switching and can compare existing approaches such as MPLS.

Content

- Introduction
- End-to-end data transport
- Routing protocols and architectures
- Media allocation
- Bridges
- Data transmission
- Further selected examples
- Network management

Additional Information

Offered for the last time in WS 26/27!!!!

Workload

Lecture with 3 SWS plus follow-up/exam preparation, 6 CP.

6 CP corresponds to approx. 180 working hours, of which

approx. 60 hours lecture attendance

approx. 60 hours preparation/follow-up work

approx. 60 hours exam preparation

M**2.198 Module: Theoretical Nanooptics [M-PHYS-102295]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
Prof. Dr. Carsten Rockstuhl

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-104587	Theoretical Nanooptics		6 CP	Garst, Rockstuhl

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The properties of light at the nanoscale can be controlled by various means. The aim of this lecture is to familiarize the students with the different possibilities that rely on nanostructured dielectric or metallic materials and to outline on solid mathematical grounds the analytical description of observable effects. The lecture is meant as a complementary source of education to experimental lecture. It shall provide the students with the necessary skills to work themselves in the field of theoretical nanooptics.

Content

- Dispersion relation to describe light in extended systems such as free space, interfaces, planar waveguides and waveguides with complicated geometrical cross sections.
- Description of the interaction of light with isolated objects such as spheres, cylinders, ellipsoids and prolates and oblates.
- Properties of plasmonic nanoparticles and the ability to tune their properties
- Notion of optical antennas and the discussion of their basic characteristics
- Description of the dynamics of wave propagation by perturbed eigenstates, i.e. coupled mode theory. Application to optical waveguide arrays.
- Discussion of metamaterials (unit cells, homogenization, light propagation, applications)
- Transformation optics
- Analytical modeling and phenomenological tools to describe nanooptical systems

Workload

180 hours composed of active time (45), wrap-up of the lecture incl. preparation of the examination and the exercises (135)

Recommendations

Solid mathematical background, good knowledge of classical electromagnetism and theoretical optics.

Literature

- L. Novotny and B. Hecht, Principle of Nano-Optics, Cambridge
- S. A. Maier, Plasmonics, Springer
- J. D. Joannopoulos, S. G. Johnson, J. N. Winn and R. D. Meade, Photonic Crystals: Molding the Flow of Light, University Press

M**2.199 Module: Theoretical Optics [M-PHYS-102277]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Carsten Rockstuhl
Organisation: KIT Department of Physics
Part of: [Experimental Physics \(Experimental Physics\)](#)

Credits	Grading	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-PHYS-104578	Theoretical Optics	ST	6 CP	Rockstuhl

Assessment

Oral Exam. In the MSc Physics, this module is examined together with further modules attended as part of the major in physics. The total duration of the oral exam is approx. 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

The students deepen their knowledge about the theory and the mathematical tools in optics and photonics. They learn how to apply these tools to describe fundamental phenomena and how to predict observable quantities that reflect the actual physics from the theory by way of a corresponding purposeful mathematical analyses. They learn how to solve problems of both, interpretative and predictive nature with regards to model systems and real life situations.

Content

- Review of Electromagnetism (Maxwell's Equations, Stress Tensor, Material Properties, Kramers-Kronig Relation, Wave Propagation, Poynting's Theorem)
- Diffraction Theory (The Principles of Huygens and Fresnel, Scalar Diffraction Theory: Green's Function, Helmholtz-Kirchhoff Theorem, Kirchhoff Formulation of Diffraction, Fresnel-Kirchhoff Diffraction Formula, Rayleigh-Sommerfeld Formulation of Diffraction, Angular Spectrum Method, Fresnel and Fraunhofer Diffraction, Method of Stationary Phases, Basics of Holography)
- Crystal Optics (Polarization, Anisotropic Media, Fresnel Equation, Applications)
- Classical Coherence Theory (Elementary Coherence Phenomena, Theory of Stochastic Processes, Correlation Functions)
- Quantum Optics and Quantum Optical Coherence Theory (Review of Quantum Mechanics, Quantization of the EM Field, Quantum Coherence Functions)

Additional Information

For students of the KIT Faculty of Computer Science: The exams in this module have to be registered via admissions from ISS (KIT Faculty of Computer Science). For this, an e-mail with matriculation numbers and name of the desired exam to Beratung-informatik@informatik.kit.edu is sufficient.

Workload

180 hours composed of active time (45 hours), wrap-up of the lecture incl. preparation of the examination (135 hours)

Recommendations

Solid mathematical background, good knowledge of classical electromagnetism and basic knowledge of quantum mechanics.

Literature

- "Classical Electrodynamics" John David Jackson
- "Theoretical Optics: An Introduction" Hartmann Römer
- "Introduction to Fourier Optics" Joseph W. Goodman
- "Introduction to the Theory of Coherence and Polarization of Light" Emil Wolf
- "The Quantum Theory of Light" Rodney Loudon

M**2.200 Module: Thermodynamics III [M-CIWVT-103058]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each winter term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106033	Thermodynamics III		6 CP	Enders

Assessment

Learning control is a written examination lasting 90 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Students are familiar with the basic principles for the description of complex, multicomponent mixtures and thermodynamic equilibria including equilibria with chemical reactions. They are able to select suitable models and to calculate the properties of multicomponent real systems.

Content

Phase- and reaction equilibria of real systems, equations of state for real mixtures, models for activity coefficients, polymer solutions, protein solutions, electrolyte solutions.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Workload

- Attendance time (Lecture): 60 h
- Homework: 90 h
- Exam Preparation: 30 h

Literature

1. Stephan, P., Schaber, K., Stephan, K., Mayinger, F.: Thermodynamik, Band 2, 15. Auflage, Springer Verlag, 2010.
2. Sandler, S. I.: Chemical, Biochemical and Engineering Thermodynamics, J. Wiley & Sons, 2008.
3. Gmehling, J., Kolbe, B., Kleiber, M., Rarey, J.: Chemical Thermodynamics for Process Simulations, Wiley-VCH Verlag, 2012

M**2.201 Module: Thermodynamics of Interfaces [M-CIWVT-103063]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Chemical and Process Engineering \(Chemical and Process Engineering\)](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-CIWVT-106100	Thermodynamics of Interfaces	ST	6 CP	Enders

Assessment

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

The students to be familiar with the peculiarities on fluid-fluid and fluid-solid interfacial properties. They are able to calculate interfacial properties (interfacial tension, density - and concentration profiles, adsorption isotherms) using macroscopic and local-dependent methods.

Content

Gibbs-method, density functional theory, experimental methods for characterization of interfaces, adsorption

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Additional Information

If required, the course will be offered in English.

Workload

- Lectures and exercises: 45 h
- Homework: 90 h
- Exam preparation: 45 h



2.202 Module: Time Series Analysis [M-MATH-102911]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Bernhard Klar

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Each summer term

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
3

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105874	Time Series Analysis		4 CP	Ebner, Fasen-Hartmann, Gneiting, Klar, Trabs

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 20 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the course, students will

- know and understand the standard models of time series analysis,
- know exemplary statistical methods for model selection and model validation,
- independently apply models and methods from the lecture to real and simulated data,
- know specific mathematical techniques and be able to use them to analyze time series models.

Content

The lecture covers the basic concepts of classical time series analysis:

- Stationary time series
- Trends and seasonality
- Autocorrelation
- Autoregressive models
- ARMA models
- Parameter estimation
- Forecasting
- Spectral density and periodogram

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance: 45 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 75 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the course "Probability Theory" are strongly recommended. The contents of the course "Statistics" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (2+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.203 Module: Topics in Algebraic Topology [M-MATH-107017]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Manuel Krannich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-114063	Topics in Algebraic Topology	Irreg.	6 CP	Krannich

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of a written exam (120 min).

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Students

- are able to calculate the discussed topological invariants (e.g. cohomology rings, higher homotopy groups) in concrete examples,
- know applications of the discussed topological invariants, e.g. to the topology of manifolds,
- are able to work in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- Examples of advanced invariants of algebraic topology (e.g. cohomology rings, higher homotopy groups)
- applications to the topology of manifolds (e.g. Poincaré duality)
- advanced homotopy-theoretic concepts (e.g. fibrations and cofibrations, homotopy fibres)

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance time: 60 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 120 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

The contents of the modules "Elementary Geometry" and "Algebraic Topology" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.204 Module: Topics in Homotopy Theory [M-MATH-107484]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Manuel Krannich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-114682	Topics in Homotopy Theory	Irreg.	6 CP	Krannich

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of an oral examination (30 min.)

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

Graduates

- are able to calculate the homotopy-theoretic invariants and methods (e.g. spectral sequences) in concrete examples;
- know applications of the covered homotopy-theoretic invariants and methods, e.g. to the topology of manifolds
- are able to work in a self-organized and reflective manner.

Content

- examples of advanced homotopy-theoretic invariants (e.g. cohomology operations, characteristic classes),
- advanced homotopy-theoretic concepts and methods (e.g. spectral sequences, spectra, obstruction theory, classification of fibrations and fiber bundles, Thom isomorphism),
- applications to the topology of manifolds (e.g. Wu formula, existence of exotic spheres)

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 h

- lectures, problem classes and examination

Self studies: 120 h

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research on the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the modules "Elementary Geometry", "Algebraic Topology" and "Topics in Algebraic Topology" are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M**2.205 Module: Topological Data Analysis [M-MATH-105487]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Hartnick**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German/English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-111031	Topological Data Analysis	Irreg.	6 CP	Hartnick, Sauer

Assessment

The module exam is an oral exam (20 minutes).

Prerequisites

Basic knowledge of linear algebra and analysis.

Competence Goal

Students who completed the module successfully

- understand fundamental concepts of simplicial homology and can apply them to simple examples
- understand fundamental concepts of persistent homology and can apply them to simple examples
- are familiar with algorithms for computing persistent homology and can implement them on a computer
- are familiar with specific application examples of topological data analysis and can explain them
- have an overview of the current literature on topological data analysis.

Content

- Review of basic concepts in topology
- Homology of simplicial complexes
- Persistent homology
- Algorithms for computing persistent homology
- Computer implementations of these algorithms
- Applications to real-world examples, e.g., phylogenetics (mutations of the SARS-CoV-2 coronavirus)
- All of the topics listed above will be introduced and illustrated using concrete examples.

Module Grade Calculation

The grade for the module is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Class time: 60 hours

- Class-time including exam

Self-study: 120 hours

- Deepening understanding of course content through independent review of lecture material at home
- Completing homework exercises
- Deepening understanding of course content through appropriate literature and internet research
- Exam preparation

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of topology and programming

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (3+1 weekly contact hours)

M

2.206 Module: Translation Surfaces [M-MATH-105973]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
Additional Examinations**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Irregular**Duration**
1 term**Language**
German**Level**
4**Version**
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-112128	Translation Surfaces	Irreg.	8 CP	Herrlich

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam of about 30 min.

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

At the end of the module, participants are able to

- name and discuss basic concepts to study translation surfaces,
- describe and use in examples essential methods for the classification of translation surfaces,
- read recent research papers on translation surfaces and write a thesis in this field.

Content

- Characterization of finite translation surfaces
- Riemann surfaces and algebraic curves
- Moduli space of Riemann surfaces
- Classification of translation surfaces
- Strata and the action of $SL(2, \mathbb{R})$
- Period coordinates

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

Basic knowledge in surface topology and complex analysis is strongly recommended. The module "Algebraic Geometry" is also recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

M

2.207 Module: Traveling Waves [M-MATH-102927]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
English

Level
4

Version
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105897	Traveling Waves		6 CP	de Rijk, Reichel

Assessment

The module examination takes place in form of an oral exam of about 30 minutes. Please see under "Modulnote" for more information about the bonus regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

After successful completion of this module students:

- can explain the significance of traveling waves and their dynamic stability;
- know basic methods to study the existence of traveling waves;
- outline the main steps in a stability analysis and address potential complications;
- have acquired several mathematical tools to compute or approximate the spectrum;
- master several techniques to derive (in)stability of the wave from spectral information;
- understand how spectrum and stability might depend on the class of perturbations.

Content

Traveling waves are solutions to nonlinear partial differential equations (PDEs) that propagate over time with a fixed speed without changing their profiles. These special solutions arise in many applied problems where they model, for instance, water waves, nerve impulses in axons or light in optical fibers. Therefore, their existence and the naturally associated question of their dynamic stability is of interest, because only those waves which are stable can be observed in practice.

The first step in the stability analysis is to linearize the underlying PDE about the wave and compute the associated spectrum, which is in general a nontrivial task. To approximate spectra associated with various waves, such as fronts, pulses and periodic wave trains, we introduce the following tools:

- Sturm-Liouville theory
- exponential dichotomies
- Fredholm theory
- the Evans function
- parity arguments
- essential spectrum, point spectrum and absolute spectrum
- exponential weights

The next step is to derive useful bounds on the linear solution operator, or semigroup, based on the spectral information. A complicating factor is that any non-constant traveling wave possesses spectrum up to the imaginary axis. For various dissipative PDEs, such as reaction-diffusion systems, we employ the bounds on the linear solution operator to close a nonlinear argument via iterative estimates on the Duhamel formula. For traveling waves in Hamiltonian PDEs, such as the NLS or KdV equation, we describe a different route towards stability based on the variational arguments of Grillakis, Shatah and Strauss.

Module Grade Calculation

After passing the oral exam at the end of the semester, the final grade is $\min(0.7X + 0.3Y, X)$, where X is the grade for the oral exam and Y is the grade obtained by voluntarily working out and presenting a model problem during one of the exercise classes.

Workload

Total workload: 180 hours

Attendance: 60 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 120 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The following background is strongly recommended: Analysis 1-4.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture (4+0 weekly contact hours)

Literature

Kapitula, Todd; Promislow, Keith. Spectral and dynamical stability of nonlinear waves. Applied Mathematical Sciences, 185. Springer, New York, 2013.

M

2.208 Module: Uncertainty Quantification [M-MATH-104054]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Martin Frank**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Recurrence**
Each summer term**Duration**
1 term**Language**
English**Level**
4**Version**
2

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-108399	Uncertainty Quantification	Irreg.	4 CP	Frank

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

None

Competence Goal

After successfully taking part in the module's classes and exams, students have gained knowledge and abilities as described in the "Inhalt" section.

Specifically, students know several parametrization methods for uncertainties. Furthermore, students are able to describe the basics of several solution methods (stochastic collocation, stochastic Galerkin, Monte-Carlo). Students can explain the so-called curse of dimensionality.

Students are able to apply numerical methods to solve engineering problems formulated as algebraic or differential equations with uncertainties. They can name the advantages and disadvantages of each method. Students can judge whether specific methods are applicable to the specific problem and discuss their results with specialists and colleagues. Finally, students are able to implement the above methods in computer codes.

Content

In this class, we learn to propagate uncertain input parameters through differential equation models, a field called Uncertainty Quantification (UQ). Given uncertain input (parameter values, initial or boundary conditions), how uncertain is the output? The first part of the course ("how to do it") gives an overview on techniques that are used. Among these are:

- Sensitivity analysis
- Monte-Carlo methods
- Spectral expansions
- Stochastic Galerkin method
- Collocation methods, sparse grids

The second part of the course ("why to do it like this") deals with the theoretical foundations of these methods. The so-called "curse of dimensionality" leads us to questions from approximation theory. We look back at the very standard numerical algorithms of interpolation and quadrature, and ask how they perform in many dimensions.

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral examination.

Workload

Total workload: 120 hours

Attendance time: 20 hours

- Course including module examination during the course of study

Self-study: 100 hours

- Deepening the study content by working on the lecture content at home
- Completion of exercises
- In-depth study of the course content using suitable literature and internet research
- Preparation for the module examination during the course of study

Recommendations

Numerical methods for differential equations

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial in flipped classroom format

M**2.209 Module: Variational Methods [M-MATH-105093]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Analysis\)](#)
[Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
 8 CP

Grading
 graded

Recurrence
 Irregular

Duration
 1 term

Language
 English

Level
 4

Version
 1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-110302	Variational Methods		8 CP	Reichel

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral exam (ca. 30 min).

Competence Goal

Graduates will be able to

- assess the significance of variational problems in relation to their applications in the natural sciences, engineering or geometry and illustrate them using examples,
- formulate variational problems independently,
- recognize the specific difficulties within the calculus of variations,
- analyze and solve concrete, prototypical problems,
- use techniques to prove the existence of solutions to certain classes of variational problems and calculate these solutions in special cases.

Content

- one-dimensional variational problems
- Euler-Lagrange equation
- necessary and sufficient criteria
- multidimensional variational problems
- direct methods of the calculus of variations
- existence of critical points of functionals

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The contents of the courses Functional Analysis, Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations, or Boundary and Eigenvalue problems are recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)



2.210 Module: Wavelets [M-MATH-102895]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [Applied Mathematics \(Elective Field Applied Mathematics\)](#)
[Mathematical Specialization \(Elective Field Mathematical Specialization\)](#)
[Additional Examinations](#)

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Recurrence
Irregular

Duration
1 term

Language
German/English

Level
4

Version
1

ID	Name	Term offered	Credits	Lecturers
Mandatory				
T-MATH-105838	Wavelets	Irreg.	8 CP	Rieder

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Competence Goal

Graduates are able

- to name, discuss and analyze the functional-analytical principles of continuous and discrete wavelet transforms,
- to apply the wavelet transform as an analysis tool in signal and image processing and evaluate the results obtained,
- to explain design aspects for wavelet systems.

Content

- Short-time Fourier transform
- Integral wavelet transform
- Wavelet frames
- Wavelet basis
- Fast wavelet transform
- Construction of orthogonal and bi-orthogonal wavelet systems
- Applications in signal and image processing

Module Grade Calculation

The module grade is the grade of the oral exam.

Workload

Total workload: 240 hours

Attendance: 90 hours

- lectures, problem classes, and examination

Self-studies: 150 hours

- follow-up and deepening of the course content,
- work on problem sheets,
- literature study and internet research relating to the course content,
- preparation for the module examination

Recommendations

The course "Functional analysis" is recommended.

Teaching and Learning Methods

Lecture + Tutorial (4+2 weekly contact hours)

3 Module components

T

3.1 Module component: Adaptive Finite Element Methods [T-MATH-105898]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102900 - Adaptive Finite Elemente Methods](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	2

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of finite element methods, a programming language and the analysis of boundary value problems is strongly recommended. Knowledge of functional analysis is recommended.

Workload

240 hours

T

3.2 Module component: Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces [T-MATH-105927]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102955 - Advanced Inverse Problems: Nonlinearity and Banach Spaces](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	5 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites

none

T

3.3 Module component: Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations [T-MATH-113691]

Coordinators: Dr. Björn de Rijk
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106822 - Advanced Methods in Nonlinear Partial Differential Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	3 CP	graded	1

Assessment

The module examination takes place in form of an oral exam of about 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The following modules are recommended: Analysis 1-3, Functional Analysis, Evolution Equations.

Workload

90 hours

T

3.4 Module component: Algebra [T-MATH-102253]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein
Prof. Dr. Roman Sauer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-101315 - Algebra](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	2

Exams			
ST 2026	7700079	Algebra	Kühnlein
ST 2026	7700144	Algebra (repeat)	Kühnlein

T**3.5 Module component: Algebraic Geometry [T-MATH-103340]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-101724 - Algebraic Geometry](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

T**3.6 Module component: Algebraic Number Theory [T-MATH-103346]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-101725 - Algebraic Number Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Assessment

oral examination of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T

3.7 Module component: Algebraic Topology [T-MATH-105915]

Coordinators: TT-Prof. Dr. Manuel Krannich
Prof. Dr. Roman Sauer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102948 - Algebraic Topology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700112	Algebraic Topology	Krannich

Prerequisites
none

T

3.8 Module component: Algebraic Topology II [T-MATH-105926]

Coordinators: TT-Prof. Dr. Manuel Krannich
Prof. Dr. Roman Sauer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102953 - Algebraic Topology II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Courses					
ST 2026	0157400	Algebraic Topology II	4 SWS	Lecture	Sauer
ST 2026	0157410	Tutorial for 0157400 (Algebraic Topology II)	2 SWS	Practice	Sauer
Exams					
ST 2026	7700157	Algebraic Topology II			Sauer

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Algebraic Topology II0157400, SS 2026, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Content**

The course deepens the understanding of singular (co-)homology of spaces.

The course covers product structures on the cohomology which are interesting per se but also enable more computations. Fundamental ideas of homological algebra will be an important part of the course. A highlight will be the proof of Poincaré duality for manifolds and the geometric interpretation of the product structure via intersections of submanifolds.

T**3.9 Module component: Analytical and Numerical Homogenization [T-MATH-111272]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
TT-Prof. Dr. Roland Maier

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-105636 - Analytical and Numerical Homogenization](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0100046	Analytical and Numerical Homogenization	3 SWS	Lecture	Hauck

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V**Analytical and Numerical Homogenization**

0100046, WS 26/27, 3 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

The objective of this lecture is to give an introduction to multiscale problems and (some) analytical and numerical homogenization techniques. Since a lot of research work has been dedicated to the field in recent years, not all aspects can be covered within this lecture. Nevertheless, the goal is to become familiar with general questions and ideas in the field of (elliptic) multiscale problems and corresponding methods. Specifically, we will cover: - a one-dimensional introduction to the overall questions and problems related to multiscale problems and homogenization - general concepts of convergence - the Heterogeneous Multiscale Method - the Localized Orthogonal Decomposition method Some (basic) knowledge on finite element methods and functional analysis is helpful for the lecture but not required.

T**3.10 Module component: Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems [T-MATH-115281]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Benjamin Unger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-107866 - Approximation of Large-Scale Dynamical Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Oral examination lasting approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

180 hours

T

3.11 Module component: Astroparticle Physics I [T-PHYS-102432]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Ralph Engel
Prof. Dr. Kathrin Valerius

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102075 - Astroparticle Physics I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	4022011	Astroparticle Physics I: Dark Matter	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Engel, Biondi
WT 26/27	4022012	Exercises to Astroparticle Physics I: Dark Matter	1 SWS	Practice / 	Engel, Biondi, Rodenbeck

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T**3.12 Module component: Banach Algebras [T-MATH-105886]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Gerd Herzog
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102913 - Banach Algebras](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	3 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites
none

Workload
90 hours

T

3.13 Module component: Basic Seminar Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113579]

Coordinators: Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas

Organisation: General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)

Part of: [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Study achievement in the form of a presentation or a term paper or project work in the selected course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

It is recommended that the basic seminar be completed during the same semester as the lecture series "Science in Society". If it is not possible to attend the lecture series and the basic seminar in the same semester, the basic seminar can also be attended in the semesters before the lecture series.

However, attending courses in the advanced unit before attending the basic seminar should be avoided.

T

3.14 Module component: Basics of Nanotechnology I [T-PHYS-102529]**Coordinators:** apl. Prof. Dr. Gernot Goll**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics**Part of:** [M-PHYS-102097 - Basics of Nanotechnology I](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses

WT 26/27	4021041	Basics of Nanotechnology I	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Goll
----------	---------	--	-------	---	------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T

3.15 Module component: Basics of Nanotechnology II [T-PHYS-102531]**Coordinators:** apl. Prof. Dr. Gernot Goll**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics**Part of:** [M-PHYS-102100 - Basics of Nanotechnology II](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses

ST 2026	4021151	Basics of Nanotechnology II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Goll
---------	---------	-----------------------------	-------	---	------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T

3.16 Module component: Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis [T-ETIT-113986]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ulrike Krewer

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [M-ETIT-107005 - Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
3

Courses					
WT 26/27	2304240	Batteries, Fuel Cells and Electrolysis	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Krewer
WT 26/27	2304241	Practical Exercise to 2304240 Batteries, Fuel Cells and Electrolysis	2 SWS	Practice / 	Krewer, Sonder
Exams					
ST 2026	7304240	Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis			Krewer
WT 26/27	7304240	Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis			Krewer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Success control takes place in the form of a graded written examination lasting 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

The following module components **must not** have started:

- T-ETIT-100983 - Batterien und Brennstoffzellen
- T-ETIT-114097 - Batterien, Brennstoffzellen und ihre Systeme

The following module components **must** have started:

- T-ETIT-114957 - Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis - Group Project

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-ETIT-100983 - Batteries and Fuel Cells](#) must not have been started.
2. The module component [T-ETIT-114957 - Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis - Group Project](#) must have been started.

Additional Information

For details on content and qualification objectives see "M-ETIT-107005 - Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis".

The course is offered in English.

Workload

150 hours

T

3.17 Module component: Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis - Group Project [T-ETIT-114957]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ulrike Krewer
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
 KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering
Part of: [M-ETIT-107005 - Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	1 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7304245	Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis - Group Project	Krewer

Assessment

Success control takes place in the form of an ungraded written technical report (approx. 7-10 pages).

Prerequisites

none

Additional Information

For details on content and qualification objectives see "M-ETIT-107005 - Batteries, Fuel Cells, and Electrolysis".

The course is offered in English.

Workload

30 hours

T**3.18 Module component: Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning [T-MATH-112842]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Sebastian Krumscheid**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-106328 - Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700131	Bayesian Inverse Problems with Connections to Machine Learning	Krumscheid

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Workload

120 hours

T

3.19 Module component: Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes [T-CIWVT-106029]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Jürgen Hubbuch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103065 - Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2214010	Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes	3 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Hubbuch, Franzreb
WT 26/27	2214011	Exercises on 2214010 Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes	1 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Hubbuch, Franzreb
Exams					
ST 2026	7214010	Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes			Hubbuch

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

The examination is a written examination with a duration of 120 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 number 1 SPO).

T

3.20 Module component: Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems [T-MATH-105833]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
 Prof. Dr. Dirk Hundertmark
 Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm
 Prof. Dr. Michael Plum
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
 Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102871 - Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	0157500	Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	4 SWS	Lecture	Knopf
ST 2026	0157510	Tutorial for 0157500 (Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems)	2 SWS	Practice	Knopf
Exams					
ST 2026	7700062	Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems	Reichel, Lamm, Hundertmark, Knopf		

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems

0157500, SS 2026, 4 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

We consider boundary value and eigenvalue problems within mathematics and physics, describe qualitative properties of solutions, prove the existence of solutions to boundary value problems using functional analytical methods and will work in more general function spaces, e.g. Sobolev spaces. Further contents are the weak formulation of 2nd order linear elliptic equations, existence and regularity theory of elliptic equations, as well as, eigenvalue theory for weakly formulated elliptic eigenvalue problems.

T**3.21 Module component: Boundary Element Methods [T-MATH-109851]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Tilo Arens**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-103540 - Boundary Element Methods](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

none

T**3.22 Module component: Boundary Value Problems for Nonlinear Differential Equations [T-MATH-105847]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Michael Plum
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102876 - Boundary value problems for nonlinear differential equations](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

T

3.23 Module component: Brownian Motion [T-MATH-105868]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle
 Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
 Prof. Dr. Günter Last

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102904 - Brownian Motion](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700086	Brownian Motion	Last

Prerequisites
 none

Workload
 120 hours

T**3.24 Module component: Class Field Theory [T-MATH-114500]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-107387 - Class Field Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1 semesters	1

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T

3.25 Module component: Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations [T-MATH-105832]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
 Prof. Dr. Dirk Hundertmark
 Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm
 Prof. Dr. Michael Plum
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
 Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102870 - Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0105300	Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations	4 SWS	Lecture	Frey
WT 26/27	0105310	Tutorial for 0105300 (Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations)	2 SWS	Practice	Frey
Exams					
ST 2026	7700052	Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations			Reichel, Hundertmark, Tolksdorf, Knopf, Frey

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T**3.26 Module component: Cognitive Systems [T-INFO-101356]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Gerhard Neumann
Prof. Dr. Alexander Waibel

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [M-INFO-100819 - Cognitive Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

T

3.27 Module component: Combinatorics [T-MATH-105916]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102950 - Combinatorics](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Irregular

Version
4

Courses					
ST 2026	0150300	Combinatorics	4 SWS	Lecture	Aksenovich, Sagdeev
ST 2026	0150310	Tutorial for Combinatorics (0150300)	2 SWS	Practice	Aksenovich, Sagdeev
Exams					
ST 2026	00009	Combinatorics			Aksenovich
WT 26/27	7700076	Combinatorics			Aksenovich

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Combinatorics

0150300, SS 2026, 4 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)**Content**

Combinatorics is an area of mathematics primarily concerned with counting finite structures such as sets, groups, and graphs. While combinatorial problems are often very basic and easy to describe, solving them requires special knowledge and skills. This course is devoted to main concepts and techniques in combinatorics. These include counting principles such as inclusion-exclusion and bijective mappings, twelvefold way, generating functions, arrangements, Young tableaux, partitions, recursions, partially ordered sets, extremal set theory, and combinatorial designs.

T

3.28 Module component: Combustion Technology [T-CIWVT-106104]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dimosthenis Trimis
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: [M-CIWVT-103069 - Combustion Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2232010	Fundamentals of Combustion Technology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Trimis
WT 26/27	2232011	Exercises for 2232010 Fundamentals of Combustion Technology	1 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Trimis, und Mitarbeitende
Exams					
ST 2026	7232010	Combustion Technology			Trimis
WT 26/27	7232010	Combustion Technology			Trimis

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Prerequisites

None

T**3.29 Module component: Complex Analysis [T-MATH-105849]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Gerd Herzog
Prof. Dr. Michael Plum
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt
Dr. rer. nat. Patrick Tolksdorf

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102878 - Complex Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

T

3.30 Module component: Complex Geometry [T-MATH-113614]

Coordinators: Jun.-Prof. Dr. Claudio Llosa Isenrich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106776 - Complex Geometry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

oral exam (ca. 30 min)

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T

3.31 Module component: Compressive Sensing [T-MATH-105894]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102935 - Compressive Sensing](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	5 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Courses					
ST 2026	0154000	Compressive Sensing	2 SWS	Lecture	Rieder
Exams					
ST 2026	7700054	Compressive Sensing			Rieder

T

3.32 Module component: Computational Fluid Dynamics [T-CIWVT-106035]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: [M-CIWVT-103072 - Computational Fluid Dynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2245020	Computational Fluid Dynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Nirschl, und Mitarbeitende
WT 26/27	2245021	Exercises for 2245020 Computational Fluid Dynamics	1 SWS	Practice / 	Nirschl, und Mitarbeitende
Exams					
ST 2026	7245020	Computational Fluid Dynamics	Nirschl		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Learning control is a written examination lasting 90 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

T

3.33 Module component: Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab [T-MATH-113373]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Martin Frank
PD Dr. Mathias Krause
Dr. Stephan Simonis
PD Dr. Gudrun Thäter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106634 - Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab](#)

Type
Examination of another type

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	0161700	Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab	4 SWS	Practical course	Thäter, Krause, Simonis
Exams					
ST 2026	7700120	Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab			Thäter

Prerequisites
none

Workload
120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Computational Fluid Dynamics and Simulation Lab

0161700, SS 2026, 4 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

Practical course (P)

Content

The course is held in two parts. The lecture part contains introductions to modeling and simulations, to associated numerical methods, and to associated software and high-performance computer hardware, respectively. The second part is based on supervised group work of the students. Participants work on projects in which modelling, discretization, simulation and evaluation (e.g. visualization) are carried out for specific topics from the catalog. The catalog includes e.g.: Diffusion processes, turbulent flows, multiphase flows, reactive flows, particle dynamics, optimal control and optimization under constraints, stabilization methods for advection-dominated transport problems.

At the end of the course, the students are able to jointly model problems beyond their own discipline and simulate them on high-performance computers. They have acquired a critical distance to results and their presentation. They can defend the results of projects in disputes. They have understood the importance of stability, convergence and parallelism of numerical methods from their own experience and are able to evaluate errors in modeling, approximation, computing and presentation.

Basic knowledge of the analysis of boundary value problems and of numerical methods for differential equations is recommended. Knowledge of a programming language is strongly recommended.

T

3.34 Module component: Computer Architecture [T-INFO-101355]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Karl
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-100818 - Computer Architecture](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	2424570	Computer Architecture	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Karl
Exams					
ST 2026	7500190	Computer Architecture	Karl		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

T

3.35 Module component: Computer Graphics [T-INFO-101393]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Dachsbacher
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-100856 - Computer Graphics](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2424081	Computergraphics	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Dachsbacher
Exams					
ST 2026	7500257	Computer Graphics			Dachsbacher

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of a written examination lasting 90 minutes in accordance with Section 4 (2) No. 1 SPO.

A grade bonus for first attempt examinations can be obtained by successfully completing exercises. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by up to one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). Details will be announced in the lecture. This bonus is only valid within one year for an examination in the same semester or in the following semester. After that, the grade bonus expires.

T**3.36 Module component: Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems [T-MATH-105854]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Michael Plum**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102883 - Computer-Assisted Analytical Methods for Boundary and Eigenvalue Problems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

Oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T

3.37 Module component: Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals [T-PHYS-102559]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
 Prof. Dr. Alexander Mirlin
 Prof. Dr. Alexander Shnirman

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102054 - Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	Graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	4024011	Condensed Matter Theory I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Mirlin, Poboiko
WT 26/27	4024012	Exercises to Condensed Matter Theory I	2 SWS	Practice / 	Mirlin, Poboiko, Mantik

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T

3.38 Module component: Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics [T-PHYS-102558]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
Prof. Dr. Alexander Mirlin
Prof. Dr. Alexander Shnirman

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102053 - Condensed Matter Theory I, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	12 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	4024011	Condensed Matter Theory I	4 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Mirlin, Poboiko
WT 26/27	4024012	Exercises to Condensed Matter Theory I	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Mirlin, Poboiko, Mantik

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Canceled

Prerequisites

none

T

3.39 Module component: Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Systems, Fundamentals [T-PHYS-104591]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
apl. Prof. Dr. Igor Gornyi
Prof. Dr. Alexander Mirlin
Prof. Dr. Jörg Schmalian

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102313 - Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	4024111	Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Gornyi, Poboiko
ST 2026	4024112	Exercises to Condensed Matter Theory II	2 SWS	Practice / 	Poboiko, Gornyi

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

T

3.40 Module component: Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Systems, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics [T-PHYS-102560]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
apl. Prof. Dr. Igor Gornyi
Prof. Dr. Alexander Mirlin
Prof. Dr. Jörg Schmalian

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102308 - Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory, Fundamentals and Advanced Topics](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
12 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	4024111	Condensed Matter Theory II: Many-Body Theory	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Gornyi, Poboiko
ST 2026	4024112	Exercises to Condensed Matter Theory II	2 SWS	Practice / 	Poboiko, Gornyi

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

T

3.41 Module component: Continuous Time Finance [T-MATH-105930]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle
 Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
 Prof. Dr. Mathias Trabs

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102860 - Continuous Time Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Courses					
ST 2026	0159400	Continuous Time Finance	4 SWS	Lecture	Bäuerle
ST 2026	0159410	Tutorial for 0159400 (Continuous Time Finance)	2 SWS	Practice	Bäuerle
Exams					
ST 2026	77220	Continuous Time Finance			Bäuerle

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Continuous Time Finance

0159400, SS 2026, 4 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

The lecture covers central topics in continuous-time finance. The first part of the course is an introduction to stochastic analysis. First, we introduce Brownian motion and important topics in the theory of martingales. We then develop the stochastic integral and describe its importance in finance. The second part of the course focuses on the analysis of the Black-Scholes model where the asset process is modelled by a geometric Brownian motion. In this market we price and hedge options. We derive the first and second fundamental theorems of asset pricing, which describe the relationships between arbitrage freedom, equivalent martingale measures and completeness. Finally, we study portfolio optimisation problems and term structure models.

Topics:

- Stochastic processes
- Total variation and quadratic variation
- Ito integral
- Black-Scholes model
- Bonds, futures, term structure models

T**3.42 Module component: Control Theory [T-MATH-105909]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102941 - Control Theory](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Prerequisites
none

T

3.43 Module component: Convex Geometry [T-MATH-105831]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102864 - Convex Geometry](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

T**3.44 Module component: Curves on Surfaces [T-MATH-113364]**

Coordinators: Dr. Elia Fioravanti
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106632 - Curves on Surfaces](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	3 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

oral exam (ca. 20-30 min)

Prerequisites

none

Workload

90 hours

T

3.45 Module component: Deep Learning and Neural Networks [T-INFO-114219]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Jan Niehues**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-107197 - Deep Learning and Neural Networks](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2026	2400024	Deep Learning and Neural Networks	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Niehues
Exams					
ST 2026	7500044	Deep Learning and Neural Networks			Niehues

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

T-INFO-101383 - Neural networks must not be started.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-101383 - Neural Networks](#) must not have been started.
2. The module component [T-INFO-109124 - Deep Learning and Neural Networks](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

Prior successful completion of the core module "Cognitive Systems" is recommended.

T**3.46 Module component: Differential Geometry [T-MATH-102275]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Alexander Lytchak
Prof. Dr. Wilderich Tuschmann

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-101317 - Differential Geometry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

T

3.47 Module component: Discrete Dynamical Systems [T-MATH-110952]**Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gerd Herzog**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-105432 - Discrete Dynamical Systems](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Irregular**Version**
1**Courses**

WT 26/27	0106450	Diskrete dynamische Systeme	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Herzog
----------	---------	---	-------	---	--------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Prerequisites**

none

Workload

90 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Diskrete dynamische Systeme0106450, WS 26/27, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

Content:

1. Discrete dynamical systems
2. Chaotic dynamical systems
3. Non-expansive mappings
4. The Fürstenberg-Weiss theorem
5. Cellular automata
6. (Weakly) mixing dynamical systems
7. Dynamics of linear operators

T

3.48 Module component: Discrete Time Finance [T-MATH-105839]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle
 Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
 Prof. Dr. Mathias Trabs

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: **M-MATH-102919 - Discrete Time Finance**

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0108400	Finanzmathematik in diskreter Zeit	4 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Fasen-Hartmann
WT 26/27	0108500	Übungen zu 0108400 (Finanzmathematik in diskreter Zeit)	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Fasen-Hartmann

Legend: 🗣️ Online, 🗣️🗣️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam of 2h.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The contents of the module „Probability theory“ are strongly recommended.

Workload

240 hours

T**3.49 Module component: Dispersive Equations [T-MATH-109001]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-104425 - Dispersive Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

T**3.50 Module component: Dynamical Systems [T-MATH-106114]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-103080 - Dynamical Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

T**3.51 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / About Knowledge and Science - Self-Registration [T-FORUM-113580]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

In the Advanced Module, students can choose their own individual focus, e.g. sustainable development, data literacy, etc. The focus should be discussed with the module coordinator at the FORUM.

T**3.52 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Public Debates - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113582]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

T**3.53 Module component: Elective Specialization Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society / Science in Society - Self-Registration [T-FORUM-113581]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each term	1

Assessment

Another type of examination assessment under § 5, section 3 involves a presentation, term paper, or project work within the chosen course.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

The contents of the basic module are helpful. The basic module should be completed or attended in parallel, but not after the advanced module.

The reading recommendations for primary and specialist literature are determined individually by the respective lecturers according to the subject area and course.

Additional Information

This placeholder can be used for any achievement in the Advanced Unit of the Supplementary Studies.

T

3.54 Module component: Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields [T-ETIT-100640]

Coordinators: Dr. Yongbo Deng
Prof. Dr. Ulrich Lemmer

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [M-ETIT-100386 - Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2141110	Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields	2 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Rockstuhl
WT 26/27	2141111	Exercise for 2141110 Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields	1 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Rockstuhl, NN
Exams					
ST 2026	7600003	Electromagnetics and Numerical Calculation of Fields	Deng		

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Success control is carried out in the form of a written test of 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Fundamentals of electromagnetic field theory.

T

3.55 Module component: Electronic Properties of Solids I, with Exercises [T-PHYS-102577]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Elena Hassinger
 Prof. Dr. Matthieu Le Tacon
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wernsdorfer
 Prof. Dr. Wulf Wulfhekel

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102089 - Electronic Properties of Solids I, with Exercises](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	10 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	4021011	Electronic Properties of Solids I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Le Tacon, Hassinger
WT 26/27	4021012	Exercises to Electronic Properties of Solids I	1 SWS	Practice / 	Le Tacon, Hassinger, NN

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T 3.56 Module component: Electronic Properties of Solids I, without Exercises [T-PHYS-102578]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Elena Hassinger
 Prof. Dr. Matthieu Le Tacon
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wernsdorfer
 Prof. Dr. Wulf Wulfhekel

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102090 - Electronic Properties of Solids I, without Exercises](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	4021011	Electronic Properties of Solids I	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Le Tacon, Hassinger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T

3.57 Module component: Electronic Properties of Solids II, with Exercises [T-PHYS-104422]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Matthieu Le Tacon
 Prof. Dr. Alexey Ustinov
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wernsdorfer

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102108 - Electronic Properties of Solids II, with Exercises](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	4021111	Electronic Properties of Solids II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ustinov
ST 2026	4021112	Exercises to Electronic Properties of Solids II	2 SWS	Practice / 	Ustinov, Fischer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T**3.58 Module component: Electronic Properties of Solids II, without Exercises [T-PHYS-104423]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Matthieu Le Tacon
 Prof. Dr. Alexey Ustinov
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Wernsdorfer

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102109 - Electronic Properties of Solids II, without Exercises](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	4021111	Electronic Properties of Solids II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ustinov

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T

3.59 Module component: Ergodic Theory [T-MATH-113086]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Gabriele Link
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106473 - Ergodic Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 20-30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Some basic knowledge of measure theory, topology, geometry, group theory and functional analysis is recommended.

Workload

240 hours

T

3.60 Module component: Evolution Equations [T-MATH-105844]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
apl. Prof. Dr. Peer Kunstmann
Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102872 - Evolution Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700117	Evolution Equations	Kunstmann, de Rijk

T**3.61 Module component: Exponential Integrators [T-MATH-107475]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-103700 - Exponential Integrators](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

T**3.62 Module component: Extremal Graph Theory [T-MATH-105931]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102957 - Extremal Graph Theory](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Irregular

Version
2

Prerequisites
none

T

3.63 Module component: Extreme Value Theory [T-MATH-105908]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102939 - Extreme Value Theory](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Version
2

T

3.64 Module component: Finite Element Methods [T-MATH-105857]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
 Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
 Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke
 TT-Prof. Dr. Roland Maier
 Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
 Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102891 - Finite Element Methods](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0110300	Finite Element Methods	4 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Jahnke
WT 26/27	0110310	Tutorial for 0110300 (Finite Element Methods)	2 SWS	Practice	Jahnke
Exams					
ST 2026	7700148	Finite Element Methods			Hochbruck, Dörich

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Finite Element Methods

0110300, WS 26/27, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

When elliptic or parabolic differential equations have to be solved numerically on a domain with a non-trivial geometry, Finite Element Methods are often the first option. The central topic of this course is the mathematical analysis of this class of methods, in particular their construction, stability, and accuracy. The following aspects will be addressed:

- Weak formulation of elliptic boundary value problems, well-posedness
- Finite element methods for elliptic problems
- Multigrid methods
- Elliptic eigenvalue problems
- Mixed methods for saddle point problems
- Discontinuous Galerkin methods (if time permits)

This course complements the lecture *Einführung in das Wissenschaftliche Rechnen*, which focused on practical aspects, in particular implementation. The current lecture, in contrast, will be devoted to theory, in particular well-posedness and error analysis. Both lectures are independent, i.e. *Finite Element Methods* can be attended without having attended *Einführung in das Wissenschaftliche Rechnen*. The course consists of a lecture and problem classes, both given in English.

Prerequisites: Participants are expected to have basics in numerical mathematics (methods for linear and nonlinear systems, numerical integration, interpolation etc.). Some knowledge in functional analysis (in particular Sobolev spaces) is helpful, but not a mandatory prerequisite. Programming skills are not required.

Literature

Complete lecture notes will be provided

T

3.65 Module component: Forecasting: Theory and Practice [T-MATH-105928]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tilmann Gneiting**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102956 - Forecasting: Theory and Practice](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Version**
2

Courses					
WT 26/27	0123100	Forecasting: Theory and Practice	2 SWS	Lecture	Gneiting
WT 26/27	0123110	Tutorial for 0123100 (Forecasting: Theory and Practice)	2 SWS	Practice	Gneiting

Prerequisites

None.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Forecasting: Theory and Practice0123100, WS 26/27, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Content**

A common desire of all humankind is to make predictions for the future. As the future is inherently uncertain, forecasts ought to be probabilistic, i.e., they ought to take the form of probability distributions over future quantities or events. In this class, which is Part I of a two semester series, we will study the probabilistic and statistical foundations of the science of forecasting.

The goal in probabilistic forecasting is to maximize the sharpness of the predictive distributions subject to calibration, based on the information set at hand. Proper scoring rules such as the logarithmic score and the continuous ranked probability score serve to assess calibration and sharpness simultaneously, and relate to information theory and convex analysis. As a special case, consistent scoring functions provide decision-theoretically coherent tools for evaluating point forecasts. Throughout, concepts and methodologies will be illustrated in data examples and case studies.

T**3.66 Module component: Formal Systems [T-INFO-101336]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Bernhard Beckert
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-100799 - Formal Systems](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2424086	Formale Systeme	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice	Beckert, Ulbrich, Weigl
Exams					
ST 2026	7500009	Formal Systems			Beckert
WT 26/27	7500036	Formal Systems			Beckert

T**3.67 Module component: Foundations of Continuum Mechanics [T-MATH-107044]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-103527 - Foundations of Continuum Mechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Once	2

Assessment

Oral exam of approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

T**3.68 Module component: Fractal Geometry [T-MATH-111296]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Steffen Winter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-105649 - Fractal Geometry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

none

T

3.69 Module component: Functional Analysis [T-MATH-102255]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
 PD Dr. Gerd Herzog
 Prof. Dr. Dirk Hundertmark
 Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm
 Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
 Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt
 Dr. rer. nat. Patrick Tolksdorf

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-101320 - Functional Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	Graded	Each winter term	3

Courses					
WT 26/27	0104800	Functional Analysis	4 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Lamm
WT 26/27	0104810	Tutorial for 0104800 (Functional Analysis)	2 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Lamm
Exams					
ST 2026	7700078	Functional Analysis			Frey, Hundertmark, Reichel, Tolksdorf

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Written examination of 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Functional Analysis

0104800, WS 26/27, 4 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The lecture deals with Banach and Hilbert spaces and the linear operators on these spaces. Typical examples are spaces of continuous or integrable functions, and linear operators on these spaces occur in the study of integral and differential equations. The development of functional analysis in the 20th century contributed significantly to the modern theory of differential equations. Today, functional analysis is a fundamental discipline of modern analysis and is widely used, for example, in the theory of partial differential equations, numerical mathematics, mathematical physics and many other areas of application.

Topics of the lecture:

basic properties and examples of metric spaces and Banach spaces, continuous linear operators on Banach spaces, uniform boundedness principle, homomorphism theorem, Hilbert spaces, orthonormal bases, Sobolev spaces, dual spaces, Hahn-Banach theorem, weak convergence, Banach-Alaoglu theorem, reflexivity, compact linear operators

The contents of the basic lectures Analysis 1-3 and Linear Algebra 1+2 are assumed.

Literature

- D. Werner: Funktionalanalysis.
- H.W. Alt: Lineare Funktionalanalysis.
- H. Brezis: Functional Analysis, Sobolev Spaces and Partial Differential Equations.
- J.B. Conway: A Course in Functional Analysis.
- M. Reed, B. Simon: Functional Analysis.
- W. Rudin: Functional Analysis.
- A.E. Taylor, D.C. Lay: Introduction to Functional Analysis.
- J. Wloka: Funktionalanalysis und Anwendungen.

T**3.70 Module component: Functional Data Analysis [T-MATH-113102]**

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner
PD Dr. Bernhard Klar
Prof. Dr. Mathias Trabs

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106485 - Functional Data Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 25 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The contents of the modules "Probability Theory" and "Mathematical Statistics" are strongly recommended.

Workload

120 hours

T

3.71 Module component: Functions of Matrices [T-MATH-105906]**Coordinators:** PD Dr. Volker Grimm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102937 - Functions of Matrices](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700147	Functions of Matrices	Grimm

Prerequisites

none

T**3.72 Module component: Functions of Operators [T-MATH-105905]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102936 - Functions of Operators](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

T**3.73 Module component: Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs [T-MATH-114992]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-107647 - Galerkin Methods for Time-dependent PDEs](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	5 CP	graded	1

Assessment

Success is assessed in form of an oral examination.

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

150 hours

T

3.74 Module component: Generalized Regression Models [T-MATH-105870]

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner
 Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
 PD Dr. Bernhard Klar
 Prof. Dr. Mathias Trabs

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102906 - Generalized Regression Models](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Version
3

Courses					
ST 2026	0161400	Generalisierte Regressionsmodelle	2 SWS	Lecture	Klar
ST 2026	0161410	Übungen zu 0161400 (generalisierte Regressionsmodelle)	1 SWS	Practice	Klar
Exams					
ST 2026	7700128	Generalized Regression Models (Termin 1)			Klar
ST 2026	7700129	Generalized Regression Models (Termin 2)			Klar
WT 26/27	7700066	Generalized Regression Models (Termin 3)			Klar

Workload

120 hours

**3.75 Module component: Geometric Analysis [T-MATH-105892]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102923 - Geometric Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

Workload
240 hours

T

3.76 Module component: Geometric Group Theory [T-MATH-105842]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich
 PD Dr. Gabriele Link
 Prof. Dr. Roman Sauer
 Prof. Dr. Wilderich Tuschmann

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102867 - Geometric Group Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700149	Geometric Group Theory	Link

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T**3.77 Module component: Geometric Group Theory II [T-MATH-105875]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich
Jun.-Prof. Dr. Claudio Llosa Isenrich
Prof. Dr. Roman Sauer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102869 - Geometric Group Theory II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

T

3.78 Module component: Geometric Numerical Integration [T-MATH-105919]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102921 - Geometric Numerical Integration](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	1

Courses					
ST 2026	0154100	Geometric Numerical Integration	3 SWS	Lecture	Jahnke
ST 2026	0154200	Tutorial for 0154100 (Geometric Numerical Integration)	1 SWS	Practice	Jahnke, Kirn
Exams					
ST 2026	7700123	Geometric Numerical Integration			Jahnke

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Geometric Numerical Integration0154100, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Content**

Simulating time-dependent processes in science and technology often requires to solve a system of ordinary differential equations with a suitable numerical method. In many applications it can be shown that the exact flow of the differential equation exhibits certain qualitative or “geometric” properties. For example, it is well-known that the flow of a Hamiltonian system is symplectic, and that the energy remains constant along the solution although the solution itself changes as time evolves.

When the solution or the flow is approximated by a numerical integrator, it is desirable or even crucial to preserve these geometric properties. It turns out, however, that only selected methods respect the geometric properties of the dynamics. These methods are called geometric numerical integrators. In this lecture we will investigate

- why certain methods are (or are not) geometric numerical integrators,
- how to construct geometric numerical integrators, and
- which properties are conserved, and in which sense.

The lecture will be suited for Master students in mathematics, physics and other sciences with a basic knowledge in ordinary differential equations and Runge-Kutta methods. In particular, students should be familiar with concepts such as, e.g., order, consistency, convergence, A-stability, and so on. The course “Numerische Methoden für Differentialgleichungen” provides a good basis. Moreover, participants are expected to be familiar with Matlab or Python. In some of the exercises discussed in the tutorial, students will be asked to write short programs in order to test the behaviour of numerical methods.

Both the lecture and the exercise classes will be given in English.

T**3.79 Module component: Geometric Variational Problems [T-MATH-113418]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106667 - Geometric Variational Problems](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Irregular

Version
1

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T**3.80 Module component: Geometry of Schemes [T-MATH-105841]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102866 - Geometry of Schemes](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

**3.81 Module component: Global Differential Geometry [T-MATH-105885]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wilderich Tuschmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102912 - Global Differential Geometry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites
none

Workload
240 hours

T

3.82 Module component: Graph Theory [T-MATH-102273]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-101336 - Graph Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	3

Exams				
ST 2026	7700108	Graph Theory	Aksenovich	

Prerequisites

None

T

3.83 Module component: Harmonic Analysis [T-MATH-111289]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
 apl. Prof. Dr. Peer Kunstmann
 Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt
 Dr. rer. nat. Patrick Tolksdorf

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-105324 - Harmonic Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700081	Harmonic Analysis	Frey, Tolksdorf, Kunstmann

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T

3.84 Module component: Harmonic Analysis 2 [T-MATH-113103]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
apl. Prof. Dr. Peer Kunstmann
Dr. rer. nat. Patrick Tolksdorf

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106486 - Harmonic Analysis 2](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Assessment

oral examination of ca. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The following modules are strongly recommended: "Harmonic Analysis", "Functional Analysis".

Workload

240 hours

T

3.85 Module component: Heat Transfer II [T-CIWVT-106067]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Wetzel
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: [M-CIWVT-103051 - Heat Transfer II](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Version
3

Courses					
WT 26/27	2260020	Heat Transfer II	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wetzel, Dietrich
WT 26/27	2260021	Exercises on 2260020 Heat Transfer II	1 SWS	Practice / 	Wetzel, Dietrich
Exams					
ST 2026	7260020	Heat Transfer II	Wetzel, Dietrich		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

T

3.86 Module component: High Temperature Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-106109]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dieter Stapf**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103075 - High Temperature Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	Graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2232210	High Temperature Process Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / ✕	Stapf
ST 2026	2232211	High Temperature Process Engineering - Exercises	1 SWS	Practice / ✕	Stapf, und Mitarbeitende
WT 26/27	2232210	High Temperature Process Engineering	2 SWS	Lecture / 🎧	Stapf
WT 26/27	2232211	High Temperature Process Engineering - Exercises	1 SWS	Practice / 🎧	Stapf, und Mitarbeitende
Exams					
ST 2026	7232210	High Temperature Process Engineering			Stapf
WT 26/27	7232210	High Temperature Process Engineering			Stapf

Legend: 📺 Online, 🎧 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎧 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Prerequisites

None

T**3.87 Module component: Infinite dimensional dynamical systems [T-MATH-107070]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Jens Rottmann-Matthes**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-103544 - Infinite dimensional dynamical systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

none

T

3.88 Module component: Information Security [T-INFO-112195]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Hannes Hartenstein
Prof. Dr. Thorsten Strufe

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [M-INFO-106015 - Information Security](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
6

Courses					
ST 2026	2400199	Informationssicherheit	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Müller-Quade, Strufe, Hartenstein
Exams					
ST 2026	7500028	Information Security			Müller-Quade, Strufe, Hartenstein
ST 2026	7500418	Information Security			Strufe, Hartenstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, X Cancelled

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-101371 - Security](#) must not have been started.

T

3.89 Module component: Integral Equations [T-MATH-105834]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
 Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
 PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102874 - Integral Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Courses					
ST 2026	0160510	Übungen zu 0160500 (Integralgleichungen)	2 SWS	Practice	Arens
Exams					
ST 2026	7700118	Integral Equations			Arens

T**3.90 Module component: Integrated Photonics [T-ETIT-114418]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christian Koos
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-ETIT-107344 - Integrated Photonics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	1

Assessment

The assessment takes place in the form of an oral examination (approx. 25 minutes); appointments individually on demand.

Prerequisites

none

T**3.91 Module component: Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations [T-MATH-105890]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
 apl. Prof. Dr. Peer Kunstmann
 Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt
 Dr. rer. nat. Patrick Tolksdorf

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102918 - Internet Seminar for Evolution Equations](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0105000	Internetseminar für Evolutionsgleichungen	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schnaubelt, Kunstmann, Frey, Tolksdorf

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

oral examination of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T**3.92 Module component: Internship [T-MATH-105888]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
PD Dr. Markus Neher

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102861 - Internship](#)

Type
Coursework

Credits
10 CP

Grading
pass/fail

Version
1

T**3.93 Module component: Interpolation Spaces [T-MATH-114639]**

Coordinators: apl. Prof. Dr. Peer Kunstmann
Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-107456 - Interpolation Spaces](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

Oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T**3.94 Module component: Introduction into Particulate Flows [T-MATH-105911]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102943 - Introduction into Particulate Flows](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Prerequisites

none

T**3.95 Module component: Introduction to Artificial Intelligence [T-INFO-112194]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Pascal Friederich
Prof. Dr. Gerhard Neumann

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [M-INFO-106014 - Introduction to Artificial Intelligence](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	5 CP	Graded	Each winter term	9

Courses					
WT 26/27	2400158	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Schäfer, Nowack, Friederich, Neumann
Exams					
ST 2026	7500058	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence			Friederich, Schäfer, Nowack
WT 26/27	7500136	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence			Friederich, Neumann, Schäfer, Nowack

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-101356 - Cognitive Systems](#) must not have been started.

T**3.96 Module component: Introduction to Convex Integration [T-MATH-112119]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christian Zillinger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-105964 - Introduction to Convex Integration](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	3 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Assessment

oral examination of approx. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The courses "Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations" and "Functional Analysis" are recommended.

Workload

90 hours

T

3.97 Module component: Introduction to Cosmology [T-PHYS-102384]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Kathrin Valerius**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics**Part of:** [M-PHYS-102175 - Introduction to Cosmology](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	4022021	Introduction to Cosmology	2 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Valerius, Lokhov
WT 26/27	4022022	Exercises to Introduction to Cosmology	1 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Valerius, Hinz, NN

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Introduction to Cosmology4022021, WS 26/27, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site**Content**

An Introduction to cosmology from the Big Bang to the present universe

T

3.98 Module component: Introduction to Dynamical Systems [T-MATH-113263]

Coordinators: Dr. Björn de Rijk
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-106591 - Introduction to Dynamical Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0100041	Introduction to Dynamical Systems	3 SWS	Lecture	de Rijk

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T**3.99 Module component: Introduction to Fluid Dynamics [T-MATH-111297]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-105650 - Introduction to Fluid Dynamics](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Irregular

Version
1

Prerequisites
none

T**3.100 Module component: Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory [T-MATH-105918]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Steffen Winter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102949 - Introduction to Geometric Measure Theory](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Version**
1**Prerequisites**

none

T**3.101 Module component: Introduction to Kinetic Equations [T-MATH-111721]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christian Zillinger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-105837 - Introduction to Kinetic Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	3 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Assessment

oral examination of circa 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The course "Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations" should be studied beforehand.

T

3.102 Module component: Introduction to Kinetic Theory [T-MATH-108013]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Martin Frank**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-103919 - Introduction to Kinetic Theory](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0155450	Introduction to Kinetic Theory	2 SWS	Lecture	Frank
WT 26/27	0155460	Tutorial for 0155450 (Introduction to Kinetic Theory)	1 SWS	Practice	Frank
Exams					
ST 2026	7700137	Introduction to Kinetic Theory			Frank, Loevbak

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Introduction to Kinetic Theory0155450, WS 26/27, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Content**

Kinetic descriptions play an important role in a variety of physical, biological, and even social applications, for instance, in the description of gases, radiations, bacteria or financial markets. Typically, these systems are described locally not by a finite set of variables but instead by a probability density describing the distribution of a microscopic state. Its evolution is typically given by an integro-differential equation. Unfortunately, the large phase space associated with the kinetic description has made simulations impractical in most settings in the past. However, recent advances in computer resources, reduced-order modeling and numerical algorithms are making accurate approximations of kinetic models more tractable, and this trend is expected to continue in the future. On the theoretical mathematical side, two rather recent Fields medals (Pierre-Louis Lions 1994, Cédric Villani 2010) also indicate the continuing interest in this field, which was already the subject of Hilbert's sixth out of the 23 problems presented at the World Congress of Mathematicians in 1900.

This course gives an introduction to kinetic theory. Our purpose is to discuss the mathematical passage from a microscopic description of a system of particles, via a probabilistic description to a macroscopic view. This is done in a complete way for the linear case of particles that are interacting with a background medium. The nonlinear case of pairwise interacting particles is treated on a more phenomenological level.

An extremely broad range of mathematical techniques is used in this course. Besides mathematical modeling, we make use of statistics and probability theory, ordinary differential equations, hyperbolic partial differential equations, integral equations (and thus functional analysis) and infinite-dimensional optimization. Among the astonishing discoveries of kinetic theory are the statistical interpretation of the Second Law of Thermodynamics, induced by the Boltzmann-Grad limit, and the result that the macroscopic equations describing fluid motion (namely the Euler and Navier-Stokes equations) can be inferred from abstract geometrical properties of integral scattering operators.

T

3.103 Module component: Introduction to Python [T-MATH-106119]**Coordinators:** Dr. Daniel Weiß**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102994 - Key Competences](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
3

Courses					
ST 2026	0169000	Einführung in Python	1 SWS	Lecture	Weiß
Exams					
ST 2026	7700018	Introduction to Python			Weiß

Workload

120 hours

T**3.104 Module component: Introduction to Scientific Computing [T-MATH-105837]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
 Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
 Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke
 Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
 Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102889 - Introduction to Scientific Computing](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
3

Courses					
ST 2026	0165000	Einführung in das Wissenschaftliche Rechnen	3 SWS	Lecture	Jahnke
ST 2026	0165010	Praktikum zu Einführung in das Wissenschaftliche Rechnen (0165000)	3 SWS	Practical course	Jahnke, Kirn
Exams					
ST 2026	7700126	Introduction to Scientific Computing			Jahnke

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-MATH-114059 - Project Lab Scientific Computing](#) must have been passed.

T

3.105 Module component: Inverse Problems [T-MATH-105835]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich
Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102890 - Inverse Problems](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0105100	Inverse Problems	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Rieder
WT 26/27	0105110	Tutorial for 0105100 (Inverse Problems)	2 SWS	Practice / 	Rieder
Exams					
ST 2026	7700099	Inverse Problems	Griesmaier		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Inverse Problems

0105100, WS 26/27, 4 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

Following Hadamard, a problem whose solution does not depend continuously on the given data is called ill-posed. Prominent examples are the mathematical problems behind tomographic methods like X-ray tomography, ultrasound tomography or electrical impedance tomography as well as seismic imaging, radar imaging, or inverse scattering. The mathematical models used in this context are typically formulated in terms of integral transforms or differential equations. However the aim is not to evaluate the transform or to solve the differential equation but to invert the transform or to reconstruct parameters of this equation given (part of) its solution, respectively. Therefore these problems are called inverse problems.

Standard methods from numerical mathematics typically fail when they are directly applied to ill-posed problems -- the problem has to be regularized. The course gives an introduction to the functional analytic background of regularization methods for linear ill-posed problems. Results from functional analysis that are required in this context will be provided in the course of the lecture.

T**3.106 Module component: IT Security [T-INFO-113960]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Jörn Müller-Quade
Prof. Dr. Christian Wressnegger

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [M-INFO-106998 - IT Security](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
3

Exams			
ST 2026	7500025	IT Security (Nachklausur)	Müller-Quade, Wressnegger, Strufe

Assessment

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 90 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-112818 - IT Security](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

Students should be familiar with the content of the compulsory lecture "Informationssicherheit".

T**3.107 Module component: Lecture Series Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society - Self Registration [T-FORUM-113578]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	1130716	Lecture Series Science in Society	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Post, Mielke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Active participation, learning protocols, if applicable.

Prerequisites

None

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)
- FORUM (ehem. ZAK) Begleitstudium

Recommendations

It is recommended that you complete the lecture series "Science in Society" before attending events in the advanced module and in parallel with attending the basic seminar.

If it is not possible to attend the lecture series and the basic seminar in the same semester, the lecture series can also be attended after attending the basic seminar.

However, attending events in the advanced module before attending the lecture series should be avoided.

Additional Information

The basic module consists of the lecture series "Science in Society" and the basic seminar. The lecture series is only offered during the summer semester.

The basic seminar can be attended in the summer or winter semester.

*Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:***V****Lecture Series Science in Society**1130716, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)
On-Site****Content**

The lectures are also expected to be available in English via Lecture Translator.

Organizational issuesAnmeldung erforderlich unter: <https://plus.campus.kit.edu/signmeup/procedures/6078>

T**3.108 Module component: Lie-Algebras [T-MATH-113907]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Tobias Hartnick
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106950 - Lie-Algebras](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Assessment

The module examination takes the form of an oral examination lasting 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T

3.109 Module component: Localization of Mobile Agents [T-INFO-115014]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck
Organisation: KIT Department of Humanities and Social Sciences
 KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-107663 - Localization of Mobile Agents](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1 semesters	3

Courses					
ST 2026	24613	Localization of Mobile Agents	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Kim, Hanebeck, Frisch
Exams					
ST 2026	7500482	Localization of Mobile Agents	Hanebeck		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment is carried out as an oral examination, lasting 15-30 minutes in accordance with Section 4 (2) No. 2 SPO. Participants can contact the chair at any time to arrange an appointment for the oral examination. (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2 SPO)

Prerequisites

T-INFO-115015 Digital exercise must be successfully completed before exam.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-115015 - Localization of Mobile Agents - Pass](#) must have been started.
2. The module component [T-INFO-101377 - Localization of Mobile Agents](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

Knowledge of a higher-level programming language with mature libraries for scientific and numerical computing (e.g., Julia, Matlab, Python) is an advantage.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Localization of Mobile Agents

24613, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

This module provides a systematic introduction to the field of localization methods. To facilitate entry, the module is divided into four central topics. Dead reckoning (1) deals with the step-by-step determination of a vehicle's position from dynamic parameters such as speed or steering angle, as well as inertial measurement unit (IMU) data. Localization with the aid of measurements to external, known landmarks is part of static localization (2). Specifically, signal times of arrival (multilateration and GPS), distance measurements, and angle measurements (bearings) are covered. In addition to closed-form solutions for special measurements, the method of least squares for fusing arbitrary measurements is introduced. This also includes nonlinear optimization methods and certifiable global optimization. Dynamic localization (3) deals with the combination of dead reckoning and static localization using the Kalman filter, which is used in virtually all object tracking scenarios and other state estimation problems. General estimator properties are also discussed. The course concludes with simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) (4), which allows localization even when the location of landmarks is partially unknown. Thereby the measurement association problem is also addressed.

The lecture is accompanied by a purely digital exercise. Here, numerical tasks are presented that can be solved, for example, with a small program, whereby the solution is automatically checked for correctness. The exercise certificate is a prerequisite for the oral exam. Both are offered throughout the year.

Organizational issues

In-person lecture and digital/online exercise with ILIAS tests.

Appointment scheduling for oral exam (available year-round): pruefung-isas@iar.kit.edu

Literature

Basic knowledge of linear algebra and stochastics is helpful.

T

3.110 Module component: Localization of Mobile Agents - Pass [T-INFO-115015]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-107663 - Localization of Mobile Agents](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework	0 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 semesters	1

Courses					
ST 2026	24613	Localization of Mobile Agents	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Kim, Hanebeck, Frisch
Exams					
ST 2026	7500483	Localization of Mobile Agents - Exercise			Hanebeck

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, X Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment is carried out in form of course work (German Studienleistung, § 4 Abs. 3 SPO). Students must complete a digital exercise in Ilias which is ungraded. The digital exercise can be repeated as often as desired.

Prerequisites

None.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-114169 - Localization of Mobile Agents Pass](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

Knowledge of a higher-level programming language with mature libraries for scientific and numerical computing (e.g., Julia, Matlab, Python) is an advantage.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Localization of Mobile Agents

24613, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

This module provides a systematic introduction to the field of localization methods. To facilitate entry, the module is divided into four central topics. Dead reckoning (1) deals with the step-by-step determination of a vehicle's position from dynamic parameters such as speed or steering angle, as well as inertial measurement unit (IMU) data. Localization with the aid of measurements to external, known landmarks is part of static localization (2). Specifically, signal times of arrival (multilateration and GPS), distance measurements, and angle measurements (bearings) are covered. In addition to closed-form solutions for special measurements, the method of least squares for fusing arbitrary measurements is introduced. This also includes nonlinear optimization methods and certifiable global optimization. Dynamic localization (3) deals with the combination of dead reckoning and static localization using the Kalman filter, which is used in virtually all object tracking scenarios and other state estimation problems. General estimator properties are also discussed. The course concludes with simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) (4), which allows localization even when the location of landmarks is partially unknown. Thereby the measurement association problem is also addressed.

The lecture is accompanied by a purely digital exercise. Here, numerical tasks are presented that can be solved, for example, with a small program, whereby the solution is automatically checked for correctness. The exercise certificate is a prerequisite for the oral exam. Both are offered throughout the year.

Organizational issues

In-person lecture and digital/online exercise with ILIAS tests.

Appointment scheduling for oral exam (available year-round): pruefung-isas@iar.kit.edu

Literature

Basic knowledge of linear algebra and stochastics is helpful.

T

3.111 Module component: Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems [T-INFO-112360]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. André Platzer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-106102 - Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each winter term	3

Courses					
WT 26/27	2400161	Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Platzer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The assessment is usually carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 120 minutes.

Depending on the number of participants, it will be announced six weeks before the examination (Section 6 (3) SPO) whether the assessment will take the form of an oral examination of approx.

- in the form of an oral examination of approx. 30 minutes in accordance with § 4 Para. 2 No. 2 SPO or
- in the form of a written examination in accordance with § 4 Para. 2 No. 1 SPO takes place.

In order to receive a bonus, you must earn at least 50% of the points for solving the exercises. If the grade of the written examination is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by one grade level (0.3 or 0.4).

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendations

The course assumes prior exposure to basic computer programming and mathematical reasoning. This course covers the basic required mathematical and logical background of cyber-physical systems. You will be expected to follow the textbook as needed: André Platzer. Logical Foundations of Cyber-Physical Systems. Springer 2018. DOI:10.1007/978-3-319-63588-0

Additional Information

Course web page: <https://lfcps.org/course/lfcps.html>

T**3.112 Module component: Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance [T-MATH-115303]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle
Athanasios Vasileiadis

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-107884 - Machine Learning Methods in Quantitative Finance](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	3 CP	graded	1

Assessment

An oral examination lasting approximately 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Familiarity with the content of the “Probability Theory” module is strongly recommended.

Workload

90 hours

T**3.113 Module component: Markov Decision Processes [T-MATH-105921]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102907 - Markov Decision Processes](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	5 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites
none

Workload
150 hours

T**3.114 Module component: Master's Thesis [T-MATH-105878]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102917 - Master's Thesis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Final Thesis	30 CP	graded	2

Final Thesis

This module component represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

Submission deadline 6 months
Maximum extension period 3 months
Correction period 8 weeks

T**3.115 Module component: Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing [T-MATH-105862]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102897 - Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Version**
1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700121	Mathematical Methods in Signal and Image Processing	Rieder

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T**3.116 Module component: Mathematical Methods of Imaging [T-MATH-106488]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-103260 - Mathematical Methods of Imaging](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Irregular

Version
1

Prerequisites

None

T**3.117 Module component: Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise [T-MATH-105889]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gudrun Thäter**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102929 - Mathematical Modelling and Simulation in Practise](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	2

T**3.118 Module component: Mathematical Statistics [T-MATH-105872]**

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner
Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
PD Dr. Bernhard Klar

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102909 - Mathematical Statistics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	2

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T**3.119 Module component: Maxwell's Equations [T-MATH-105856]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102885 - Maxwell's Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

T

3.120 Module component: Medical Imaging Technology [T-ETIT-113625]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Maria Francesca Spadea**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-ETIT-106778 - Medical Imaging Technology](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2026	2305263	Medical Imaging Technology	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Spadea, Arndt
Exams					
ST 2026	7305260	Medical Imaging Technology			Spadea, Arndt
WT 26/27	7305260	Medical Imaging Technology			Spadea

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The examination takes place in form of a written examination lasting 120 minutes. The course grade is the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites

none

T**3.121 Module component: Metric Geometry [T-MATH-111933]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Alexander Lytchak
Dr. Artem Nepechiy
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-105931 - Metric Geometry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Assessment

Oral examination of circa 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of set-theoretical topology, elementary geometry and fundamental groups, as taught in the module "M-MATH-103152 - Elementary Geometry", is recommended.

Workload

240 hours

T**3.122 Module component: Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries
[T-MATH-113382]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-106640 - Modelling and Simulation of Lithium-Ion Batteries](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	1

Assessment

oral exam (ca. 20 min)

Prerequisites

None

Workload

120 hours

T**3.123 Module component: Models of Mathematical Physics [T-MATH-105846]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dirk Hundertmark
Prof. Dr. Michael Plum
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102875 - Models of Mathematical Physics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

T**3.124 Module component: Modern Experimental Physics I, Atoms, Nuclei and Molecules [T-PHYS-112846]****Coordinators:** Studiendekan/in Physik**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics**Part of:** [M-PHYS-106331 - Modern Experimental Physics I, Atoms, Nuclei and Molecules](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	4010041	Modern Experimental Physics I, Atoms, Nuclei and Molecules	4 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Valerius, Lokhov
ST 2026	4010042	Übungen zu Moderne Experimentalphysik I	2 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Valerius, Lokhov, Marsteller, Rodenbeck

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Oral exam, approx. 45 min

Prerequisites

successful completion of the exercises

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

T

3.125 Module component: Modern Experimental Physics II, Structure of Matter [T-PHYS-112847]

Coordinators: Studiendekan/in Physik

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-106332 - Modern Experimental Physics II, Structure of Matter](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	4010051	Moderne Experimentalphysik II (Struktur der Materie)	4 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Wegener, Rabbertz
WT 26/27	4010052	Übungen zu Moderne Experimentalphysik II	2 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Ahäuser, Wegener, Rabbertz, Fischer

Legend: 📺 Online, 🎧 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Oral exam, approx. 45 min

Prerequisites

successful completion of the exercises

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

T**3.126 Module component: Modern Methods in Combinatorics [T-MATH-113911]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106957 - Modern Methods in Combinatorics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

Oral examination (approx. 30 min)

Prerequisites

None

Workload

180 hours

T**3.127 Module component: Modular Forms [T-MATH-105843]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102868 - Modular Forms](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

T**3.128 Module component: Monotonicity Methods in Analysis [T-MATH-105877]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Gerd Herzog**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102887 - Monotonicity Methods in Analysis](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

T

3.129 Module component: Neural Networks [T-INFO-101383]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Alexander Waibel
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-100846 - Neural Networks](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	2400024	Deep Learning and Neural Networks	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Niehues
Exams					
ST 2026	7500044	Deep Learning and Neural Networks			Niehues

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-109124 - Deep Learning and Neural Networks](#) must not have been started.

T**3.130 Module component: Nonlinear Analysis [T-MATH-107065]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Tobias Lamm
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-103539 - Nonlinear Analysis](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Irregular

Version
1

Prerequisites
none

T

3.131 Module component: Nonlinear Control Systems [T-ETIT-114989]**Coordinators:** Dr.-Ing. Mathias Kluwe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-ETIT-107644 - Nonlinear Control Systems](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2026	2303320	Nonlinear Control Systems	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Kluwe
ST 2026	2303321	Exercises to 2303320 Nonlinear Control Systems	1 SWS	Practice / 	Handwerker
Exams					
ST 2026	7303320	Nonlinear Control Systems	Kluwe		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The examination takes place in form of a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

T**3.132 Module component: Nonlinear Evolution Equations [T-MATH-105848]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102877 - Nonlinear Evolution Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

T**3.133 Module component: Nonlinear Functional Analysis [T-MATH-105876]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Gerd Herzog
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102886 - Nonlinear Functional Analysis](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

T**3.134 Module component: Nonlinear Maxwell Equations [T-MATH-110283]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-105066 - Nonlinear Maxwell Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

T**3.135 Module component: Nonlinear Wave Equations [T-MATH-110806]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-105326 - Nonlinear Wave Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

T**3.136 Module component: Nonparametric Statistics [T-MATH-105873]**

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner
 Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
 PD Dr. Bernhard Klar
 Prof. Dr. Mathias Trabs

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102910 - Nonparametric Statistics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	2

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 20 minutes

Workload

120 hours

T**3.137 Module component: Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks [T-MATH-113470]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Roland Maier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-106695 - Numerical Analysis of Neural Networks](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	1

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T**3.138 Module component: Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers [T-MATH-114990]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Roland Maier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-107646 - Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700155	Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers (examination on August 19)	Maier
ST 2026	7700156	Numerical Analysis on Quantum Computers (examination on September 28)	Maier

Assessment

Oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

180 hours

T**3.139 Module component: Numerical Complex Analysis [T-MATH-112280]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106063 - Numerical Complex Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 20 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Some basic knowledge of Complex Analysis is strongly recommended.

Workload

180 hours

T**3.140 Module component: Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing [T-MATH-108402]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Volker Grimm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-104058 - Numerical Linear Algebra in Image Processing](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

none

T

3.141 Module component: Numerical Methods for Differential Equations [T-MATH-105836]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
 Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
 Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke
 Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
 Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102888 - Numerical Methods for Differential Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Each winter term	4

Courses					
WT 26/27	0110700	Numerische Methoden für Differentialgleichungen	4 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Dörfler
WT 26/27	0110800	Übungen zu 0110700 (numerische Methoden für Differentialgleichungen)	2 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Dörfler
Exams					
ST 2026	7700092	Numerical Methods for Differential Equations			Jahnke

Legend: 📺 Online, 📺🎤 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

The module will be completed by an oral examination with a duration of approximately 30 minutes. If this would require an unreasonable amount of time, the oral examination may be replaced by a written exam with a duration of approximately 120 minutes. The decision will be announced at least six weeks before the examination.

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T**3.142 Module component: Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations [T-MATH-105900]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102915 - Numerical Methods for Hyperbolic Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T**3.143 Module component: Numerical Methods for Integral Equations [T-MATH-105901]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102930 - Numerical Methods for Integral Equations](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	0160500	Integralgleichungen	4 SWS	Lecture	Arens

T**3.144 Module component: Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations [T-MATH-105920]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102931 - Numerical Methods for Maxwell's Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	1

T**3.145 Module component: Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations [T-MATH-113437]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-106682 - Numerical Methods for Oscillatory Differential Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T**3.146 Module component: Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations [T-MATH-105899]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102928 - Numerical Methods for Time-Dependent Partial Differential Equations](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Assessment

Success is assessed in form of an oral examination lasting approx. 25 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T**3.147 Module component: Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics [T-MATH-105860]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke
Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102894 - Numerical Methods in Computational Electrodynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T

3.148 Module component: Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics [T-MATH-105902]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
PD Dr. Gudrun Thäter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102932 - Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	0164200	Numerische Methoden in der Strömungsmechanik	2 SWS	Lecture	Thäter
ST 2026	0164210	Übungen zu Numerische Methoden in der Strömungsmechanik (0164200)	1 SWS	Practice	Thäter
Exams					
ST 2026	7700114	Numerical Methods in Fluid Mechanics			Thäter

T**3.149 Module component: Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance [T-MATH-105865]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102901 - Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
8 CP**Grading**
graded**Version**
1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700055	Numerical Methods in Mathematical Finance	Jahnke

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T**3.150 Module component: Numerical Optimisation Methods [T-MATH-105858]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke
Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
TT-Prof. Dr. Benjamin Unger
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102892 - Numerical Optimisation Methods](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T**3.151 Module component: Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics [T-MATH-110807]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Volker Grimm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-105327 - Numerical Simulation in Molecular Dynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

none



3.152 Module component: Optimal Control [T-ETIT-114701]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-ETIT-107497 - Optimal Control](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
1

Exams			
ST 2026	7303183_2	Optimal Control	Hohmann

Assessment

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 min) taking place in the recess period.

Prerequisites

none

T**3.153 Module component: Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations [T-MATH-105864]****Coordinators:** TT-Prof. Dr. Benjamin Unger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102899 - Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Version**
2

Exams			
ST 2026	7700160	Optimisation and Optimal Control for Differential Equations	Unger

Assessment

Oral examination lasting approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

180 hours

T**3.154 Module component: Optimization in Banach Spaces [T-MATH-105893]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102924 - Optimization in Banach Spaces](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	5 CP	graded	2

Assessment

oral examination of approximately 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Some basic knowledge of finite dimensional optimization theory and functional analysis is desirable.

Workload

150 hours

T**3.155 Module component: Parallel Computing [T-MATH-102271]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Mathias Krause
Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-101338 - Parallel Computing](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	2

Assessment

oral exam lasting approximately 20 minutes.

Workload

180 hours

T

3.156 Module component: Particle Physics I [T-PHYS-102369]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Torben Ferber
 Prof. Dr. Markus Klute
 Prof. Dr. Günter Quast
 PD Dr. Klaus Rabbertz

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102114 - Particle Physics I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	4022031	Particle Physics I	3 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Klute, Goldenzweig
WT 26/27	4022032	Exercises to Particle Physics I	2 SWS	/ 🎤	Klute, Goldenzweig

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T

3.157 Module component: Pattern Recognition [T-INFO-101362]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Beyerer
Dr. Tim Zander

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [M-INFO-100825 - Pattern Recognition](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
2

Courses					
ST 2026	24675	Pattern Recognition	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Beyerer
Exams					
ST 2026	7500032	Pattern Recognition			Beyerer
WT 26/27	7500111	Pattern Recognition			Beyerer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The examination is conducted in the form of a written examination (usually lasting 60 minutes) in accordance with § 4 (2) No. 1 SPO.

Depending on the number of participants, it will be announced six weeks prior to the examination (§ 6 (3) SPO) whether the assessment will take place:

- in the form of an oral examination in accordance with § 4 (2) No. 2 SPO, or
- in the form of a written examination in accordance with § 4 (2) No. 1 SPO.

Prerequisites

None.

Recommendations

Basic knowledge of probability theory, signal processing, and image processing is helpful.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Pattern Recognition

24675, SS 2026, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Organizational issues

Vorlesung: montags 15:45 bis 16:30 Uhr und mittwochs 14:00 bis 15:30 Uhr

Übung: montags 16:30 bis 17:15 Uhr

Literature**Weiterführende Literatur**

- Richard O. Duda, Peter E. Hart, Stork G. David. Pattern Classification. Wiley-Interscience, second edition, 2001
- K. Fukunaga. Introduction to Statistical Pattern Recognition. Academic Press, second edition, 1997
- R. Hoffman. Signalanalyse und -erkennung. Springer, 1998
- H. Niemann. Pattern analysis and understanding. Springer, second edition, 1990
- J. Schürmann. Pattern classification. Wiley & Sons, 1996
- S. Theodoridis, K. Koutroumbas. Pattern recognition. London: Academic, 2003
- V. N. Vapnik. The nature of statistical learning theory. Springer, second edition, 2000

T

3.158 Module component: Percolation [T-MATH-105869]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug
PD Dr. Steffen Winter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102905 - Percolation](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	5 CP	graded	2

Courses					
WT 26/27	0117050	Percolation	2 SWS	Lecture	N.N.
WT 26/27	0117060	Tutorial for 0117050 (Percolation)	2 SWS	Practice	N.N.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

150 hours

T**3.159 Module component: Physical Foundations of Cryogenics [T-CIWVT-106103]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Grohmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
Part of: [M-CIWVT-103068 - Physical Foundations of Cryogenics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2250130	Physical Foundations of Cryogenics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Grohmann
ST 2026	2250131	Exercises on 2250130 Physical Foundations of Cryogenics	1 SWS	Practice / 	Grohmann
Exams					
ST 2026	7250130	Physical Foundations of Cryogenics	Grohmann		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

T**3.160 Module component: Poisson Processes [T-MATH-105922]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug
Dr. Franz Nestmann
PD Dr. Steffen Winter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102922 - Poisson Processes](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	5 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites

none

Workload

150 hours

T**3.161 Module component: Potential Theory [T-MATH-105850]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102879 - Potential Theory](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

T**3.162 Module component: Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI [T-INFO-114911]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Katja Mombaur**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-107609 - Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	6 CP	Graded	Each term	2

Courses					
ST 2026	2400202	Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics & AI	4 SWS	Practical course / 	Mombaur, Große Sundrup
WT 26/27	2400181	Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics & AI	4 SWS	Practical course / 	Mombaur, Große Sundrup
Exams					
ST 2026	7500306	Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI			Mombaur

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The assessment is carried out as an examination of another type (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 3 SPO).

This includes the preparation of a project report (ca. 10 pages and an oral presentation (30 Min + 15 min questions). Students may withdraw from the examination during the first two weeks after the topic has been communicated.

Prerequisites

Programming skills

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-113898 - Practical Course: Mathematical and Computational Methods in Robotics and AI](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

Basic mathematical knowledge will be helpful, depending on topic. For Projects in the context of robotics, knowledge of robotics is recommended, but not strictly necessary.

Additional Information

Limited number of projects and participants. Specific project topics will be different each term and will be announced in a presentation during the first semester week or can be individually agreed upon with people supervising the practical. Students can propose topics on their own as well.

T**3.163 Module component: Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization [T-MATH-105923]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102947 - Probability Theory and Combinatorial Optimization](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites

none

T

3.164 Module component: Process Modeling in Downstream Processing [T-CIWVT-106101]**Coordinators:** apl. Prof. Dr. Matthias Franzreb**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103066 - Process Modeling in Downstream Processing](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2214110	Process Modeling in Downstream Processing	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Franzreb
Exams					
ST 2026	7214110	Process Modeling in Downstream Processing			Franzreb

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Learning control is an oral exam lasting approx. 20 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

T**3.165 Module component: Processing of Nanostructured Particles [T-CIWVT-106107]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103073 - Processing of Nanostructured Particles](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2245030	Processing of Nanostructured Particles	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Nirschl
Exams					
ST 2026	7245030	Processing of Nanostructured Particles			Nirschl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Prerequisites**

None

T**3.166 Module component: Project Lab Scientific Computing [T-MATH-114059]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler
 Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
 Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke
 Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
 Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102889 - Introduction to Scientific Computing](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	0 CP	pass/fail	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700142	Project Lab Scientific Computing	Jahnke

**3.167 Module component: Random Graphs and Networks [T-MATH-112241]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106052 - Random Graphs and Networks](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The contents of the module 'Probability Theory' are strongly recommended.

Workload

240 hours

**3.168 Module component: Real-Time Systems [T-INFO-101340]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Längle
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-100803 - Real-Time Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

T**3.169 Module component: Registration for Certificate Issuance -
Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society [T-FORUM-113587]****Coordinators:** Dr. Christine Mielke
Christine Myglas**Organisation:** General Studies. Forum Science and Society (FORUM)**Part of:** [M-FORUM-106753 - Supplementary Studies on Science, Technology and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	0 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Prerequisites

In order to register, it is mandatory that the basic module and the advanced module have been completed and that the grades for the partial performances in the advanced module are available.

Registration as a partial achievement means the issue of a certificate.

T**3.170 Module component: Regularity for Elliptic Operators [T-MATH-113472]**

Coordinators: apl. Prof. Dr. Peer Kunstmann
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106696 - Regularity for Elliptic Operators](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	1

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours



3.171 Module component: Riemann Surfaces [T-MATH-113081]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106466 - Riemann Surfaces](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700134	Riemann Surfaces	Herrlich

Assessment

Oral examination of ca. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T

3.172 Module component: Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics [T-INFO-114190]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-107162 - Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	6 CP	Graded	Each winter term	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2424152	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Asfour, Mombaur
Exams					
ST 2026	7500218	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics			Asfour
WT 26/27	7500106	Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics			Asfour

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-108014 - Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics](#) must not have been started.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics

2424152, WS 26/27, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The lecture provides an overview of the fundamentals of robotics using the examples of industrial robots, service robots and autonomous humanoid robots. An insight into all relevant topics is given. This includes methods and algorithms for robot modeling, control and motion planning, image processing and robot programming. First, mathematical basics and methods for kinematic and dynamic robot modeling, trajectory planning and control as well as algorithms for collision-free motion planning and grasp planning are covered. Subsequently, basics of image processing, intuitive robot programming especially by human demonstration and symbolic planning are presented.

In the exercise, the theoretical contents of the lecture are further illustrated with examples. Students deepen their knowledge of the methods and algorithms by independently working on problems and discussing them in the exercise. In particular, students can gain practical programming experience with tools and software libraries commonly used in robotics.

Workload:

Lecture with 3 SWS + 1 SWS Tutorial, 6 LP

6 LP corresponds to 180 hours, including

15 * 3= 45 hours attendance time (lecture)

15 * 1= 15 hours attendance time (tutorial)

15 * 6= 90 hours self-study and exercise sheets

30 hours preparation for the exam

Competency Goals:

The students are able to apply the presented concepts to simple and realistic tasks from robotics. This includes mastering and deriving the mathematical concepts relevant for robot modeling. Furthermore, the students master the kinematic and dynamic modeling of robot systems, as well as the modeling and design of simple controllers. The students know the algorithmic basics of motion and grasp planning and can apply these algorithms to problems in robotics. They know algorithms from the field of image processing and are able to apply them to problems in robotics. They are able to model and solve tasks as a symbolic planning problem. The students have knowledge about intuitive programming procedures for robots and know procedures for programming and learning by demonstration.

Organizational issues

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 120 minutes.

Module for the bachelor and master courses in Informatics, Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronics and Information Technology, Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Literature**Additional literature:**

Fu, Gonzalez, Lee: Robotics - Control, Sensing, Vision, and Intelligence

Russel, Norvig: Artificial Intelligence - A Modern Approach, 2nd. Ed.

T**3.173 Module component: Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics [T-INFO-105723]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-102756 - Robotics II - Humanoid Robotics](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
3 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each summer term

Version
4

Courses					
ST 2026	2400074	Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Asfour
Exams					
ST 2026	7500086	Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics			Asfour
WT 26/27	7500211	Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics			Asfour

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 60 minutes.

Recommendations

Having visited the lectures on Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics and Mechano-Informatics and Robotics is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V**Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics**

2400074, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

This lecture addresses the implementation of complex sensorimotor and cognitive abilities in humanoid robots, with humans serving as inspiration. The lecture begins by addressing the motivation for humanoid robotics.

The history of humanoid robotics and biomechanical models of the human body that inform robot design are covered, along with some mechatronic principles underlying humanoid robot systems.

The first main topic comprehensively addresses grasping and manipulation. After covering fundamentals, the lecture discusses neuroscientific insights and concepts like grasp phases and grasping synergies to reduce control complexity. Taxonomies are presented as structured frameworks for understanding the space of possible constraints in grasping and manipulation. The lecture addresses computational approaches for grasping known, familiar, and unknown objects, covering both classical methods and modern learning-based approaches using deep learning and vision-language-action models.

The second main topic covers learning from demonstration and imitation learning. After introducing the topic, fundamentals are presented including the learning from demonstration cycle. The lecture emphasizes learning task models on both symbolic/semantic and subsymbolic/sensorimotor levels. While methods for capturing human demonstrations are briefly covered, the focus is on semantic segmentation of human demonstrations and learning of task constraints that capture the task and allow generalization. Movement primitives are presented as efficient representations that allow robots to generalize learned behaviors to new situations.

The lecture concludes with cognitive and AI-based architectures for humanoid robots, discussing state-of-the-art approaches, methods to address the signal-to-symbol gap, and human-inspired memory architectures that enable intelligent robot behavior.

Learning Objectives:

Students can explain the challenges and goals of humanoid robotics research, particularly regarding the implementation of complex sensorimotor and cognitive abilities in humanoid robots. They are familiar with the history of the field and understand how biomechanical models of the human body inform humanoid robot design.

Students have comprehensive knowledge of human and robotic grasping and manipulation. They can analyze human grasping and manipulation strategies, understand taxonomies, and evaluate different computational approaches for grasping and manipulation. They understand the challenges in transferring concepts from human studies to humanoid robots.

Students understand fundamentals of learning from human demonstration and imitation learning. They can explain the learning from demonstration cycle and methods for learning generalized task representation, especially task constraints from demonstrations, and how learned behaviors are reproduced on robots.

Students can describe cognitive and AI-based architectures for humanoid robots, including approaches to address the signal-to-symbol gap and human-inspired memory architectures that enable intelligent robot behavior.

Organizational issues

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) of 60 minutes.

Recommendations

Having visited the lectures on *Robotics I – Introduction to Robotics* is recommended.

Workload:

90 h

- approx. 15 * 2 h = 30 h attendance time
- approx. 15 * 2 h = 30 h self-study prior/after the lecture
- approx. 30 h preparation for the exam and exam itself

Literature**Additional literature**

Scientific publications on the topic are made available on the lecture website.

T

3.174 Module component: Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics [T-INFO-109931]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-104897 - Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
2

Courses					
ST 2026	2400067	Robotics III: Sensors and Perception in Robotics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Asfour, Triebel
Exams					
ST 2026	7500242	Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics			Asfour
WT 26/27	7500207	Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics			Asfour

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 60 minutes.

Prerequisites

none.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-101352 - Robotics III - Sensors in Robotics](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

Attending the lecture Robotics I – Introduction to Robotics is recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Robotics III: Sensors and Perception in Robotics2400067, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**
On-Site

Content

This lecture complements the lecture “Robotics I” and provides a comprehensive overview of sensors and perception methods in robotics. It is divided into two main parts.

The first part introduces fundamental concepts of perception in robotics, including the distinction between sensation and perception within the perception-cognition-action loop. It covers sensor fundamentals, such as sensor characteristics (resolution, range, accuracy, bandwidth), analog-to-digital conversion, and common sensor classification schemes. Proprioceptive sensors for measuring the robot's internal state are discussed, including encoders (optical, magnetic, absolute, and incremental), force/torque sensors, and inertial measurement units (IMUs). The lecture then covers exteroceptive sensors, including proximity sensors, range sensors (LiDAR, time-of-flight cameras, ultrasonic sensors), visual sensors (monocular, stereo, RGB-D cameras), and tactile sensing technologies (capacitive, resistive, and optical).

The second part focuses on processing and interpreting sensor data. Topics in robot vision include image representation, feature detection and matching, object detection and recognition, semantic segmentation, and corresponding deep learning approaches. Point cloud processing is covered with emphasis on data structures, registration, surface reconstruction, and semantic segmentation. The lecture also addresses perception for manipulation, covering object pose estimation, grasp detection, visual servoing, active vision, and haptic exploration. It concludes with the simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) problem, including EKF SLAM, Graph SLAM, and FastSLAM.

Learning Objectives:

Students can explain the main sensor principles used in robotics and distinguish between proprioceptive sensors (encoders, force/torque sensors, IMUs) and exteroceptive sensors (proximity, range, visual, and tactile sensors). They understand and can characterize sensor properties such as resolution, range, accuracy, and bandwidth, and can explain the principles of analog-to-digital conversion. Students are able to propose, analyze, and justify suitable sensor concepts for specific robotic tasks, taking into account trade-offs between different sensor modalities.

Students can apply fundamental perception methods for robotic applications. This includes robot vision techniques such as feature detection and matching, object detection and recognition, and semantic segmentation, including deep learning-based approaches. They can describe and analyze perception methods for manipulation tasks, including object pose estimation, grasp detection, active vision strategies, and haptic exploration. In addition, students can explain point cloud processing methods for registration and surface reconstruction, as well as principles of simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM).

Organizational issues

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) of 60 minutes.

Recommendations

Having visited the lecture *Robotics I – Introduction to Robotics* is recommended.

Workload:

90 h

- approx. 15 * 2 h = 30 h attendance time
- approx. 15 * 2 h = 30 h self-study prior/after the lecture
- approx. 30 h preparation for the exam and exam itself

Literature

Lecture slides will be provided during the course.

Accompanying literature references regarding the individual topics of the lecture will be provided.

T**3.175 Module component: Ruin Theory [T-MATH-108400]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-104055 - Ruin Theory](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Irregular**Version**
1**Prerequisites**

none

T

3.176 Module component: Sampling Methods for Machine Learning [T-INFO-114133]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-107090 - Sampling Methods for Machine Learning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2400194	Sampling Methods for Machine Learning	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Hanebeck, Frisch
Exams					
ST 2026	7500391	Sampling Methods for Machine Learning			Hanebeck

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

The assessment is carried out as an oral examination, lasting 20 minutes in accordance with Section 4 (2) No. 2 SPO.

Prerequisites

Additional certificate for digital exercise (Übungsschein)

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-114134 - Sampling Methods for Machine Learning - Pass](#) must have been started.

Recommendations

Knowledge of a higher programming language with sophisticated libraries for scientific-numerical computing (e.g. Julia, Matlab, Python) is advantageous.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Sampling Methods for Machine Learning

2400194, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)

Content

Sample-based inference is the de-facto standard for solving otherwise infeasible problems in machine learning, estimation, and control under (unavoidable) uncertainties. Thus, it is an important foundation for further studies. This lecture gives a thorough overview of state-of-the-art sampling methods and discusses current developments from the research frontier.

The first part shows how to efficiently sample large numbers of random samples from given densities starting with the special cases of uniform and Gaussian distributions. For sampling from arbitrary densities, important techniques such as inverse transform sampling, Knothe-Rosenblatt maps, Markov chain Monte Carlo, normalizing flows, and Langevin equations are introduced.

The second part is concerned with deterministic or low-discrepancy sampling, where the goal is to find a set of representative samples of a given density. These are usually obtained by optimization, which, in contrast to random samples, leads to good coverage, high homogeneity, and reproducible results. To analyze and synthesize such samples, various statistical tests and discrepancy measures are presented. This includes scalar tests such as the Cramér-von Mises test, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, and multivariate generalizations based on Localized Cumulative Distributions and Stein discrepancy.

Finally, advanced topics such as importance sampling and sampling from the posterior density in a Bayesian update are discussed. Typical applications of sample-based inference include Bayesian neural networks, information fusion, and reinforcement learning.

Organizational issues

In-person lecture and digital/online exercise with ILIAS-Tests.

Appointments for oral exams (available year-round): pruefung-isas@iar.kit.edu

T**3.177 Module component: Sampling Methods for Machine Learning - Pass [T-INFO-114134]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-107090 - Sampling Methods for Machine Learning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	0 CP	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2400194	Sampling Methods for Machine Learning	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Hanebeck, Frisch
Exams					
ST 2026	7500392	Sampling Methods for Machine Learning - Pass			Hanebeck

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Digital exercise:

The assessment is carried out as an examination of another type (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 3 SPO).

Recommendations

Knowledge of a higher programming language with sophisticated libraries for scientific-numerical computing (e.g. Julia, Matlab, Python) is advantageous

*Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:***V****Sampling Methods for Machine Learning**2400194, SS 2026, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Sample-based inference is the de-facto standard for solving otherwise infeasible problems in machine learning, estimation, and control under (unavoidable) uncertainties. Thus, it is an important foundation for further studies. This lecture gives a thorough overview of state-of-the-art sampling methods and discusses current developments from the research frontier.

The first part shows how to efficiently sample large numbers of random samples from given densities starting with the special cases of uniform and Gaussian distributions. For sampling from arbitrary densities, important techniques such as inverse transform sampling, Knothe-Rosenblatt maps, Markov chain Monte Carlo, normalizing flows, and Langevin equations are introduced.

The second part is concerned with deterministic or low-discrepancy sampling, where the goal is to find a set of representative samples of a given density. These are usually obtained by optimization, which, in contrast to random samples, leads to good coverage, high homogeneity, and reproducible results. To analyze and synthesize such samples, various statistical tests and discrepancy measures are presented. This includes scalar tests such as the Cramér-von Mises test, Kolmogorov-Smirnov test, and multivariate generalizations based on Localized Cumulative Distributions and Stein discrepancy.

Finally, advanced topics such as importance sampling and sampling from the posterior density in a Bayesian update are discussed. Typical applications of sample-based inference include Bayesian neural networks, information fusion, and reinforcement learning.

Organizational issues

In-person lecture and digital/online exercise with ILIAS-Tests.

Appointments for oral exams (available year-round): pruefung-isas@iar.kit.edu

T**3.178 Module component: Scattering Theory [T-MATH-105855]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Tilo Arens
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102884 - Scattering Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

T**3.179 Module component: Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves [T-MATH-113416]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106664 - Scattering Theory for Time-dependent Waves](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T**3.180 Module component: Selected Methods in Fluids and Kinetic Equations
[T-MATH-111853]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-105897 - Selected Methods in Fluids and Kinetic Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	3 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Assessment

oral examination of approx. 30 minutes

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The courses "Classical Methods for Partial Differential Equations" and "Functional Analysis" are recommended.

Workload

90 hours

T**3.181 Module component: Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis [T-MATH-109065]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dirk Hundertmark
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-104435 - Selected Topics in Harmonic Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	3 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

T**3.182 Module component: Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-1-Graded [T-MATH-111515]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102994 - Key Competences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	2 CP	graded	Each term	1

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)

Additional Information

Placeholder for self-booking of a graded interdisciplinary qualification, which was provided at the House of Competence, the "Sprachenzentrum" or the Forum Science and Society (FORUM).

T**3.183 Module component: Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-2-Graded [T-MATH-111517]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102994 - Key Competences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	2 CP	graded	Each term	1

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)

Additional Information

Placeholder for self-booking of a graded interdisciplinary qualification, which was provided at the House of Competence, the "Sprachenzentrum" or the Forum Science and Society (FORUM).

T**3.184 Module component: Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-5-Ungraded [T-MATH-111516]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102994 - Key Competences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)

Additional Information

Placeholder for self-booking of a ungraded interdisciplinary qualification, which was provided at the House of Competence, the "Sprachenzentrum" or the Forum Science and Society (FORUM).

T**3.185 Module component: Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-6-Ungraded [T-MATH-111520]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102994 - Key Competences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Self Service Assignment of Supplementary Studies

This module component can be used for self service assignment of grades acquired from the following study providers:

- House of Competence
- Sprachenzentrum
- Studium Generale. Forum Wissenschaft und Gesellschaft (FORUM) (ehem. ZAK)

Additional Information

Placeholder for self-booking of an ungraded interdisciplinary qualification, which was provided at the House of Competence, the "Sprachenzentrum" or the Forum Science and Society (FORUM).

T**3.186 Module component: Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-PEBA-10-Ungraded [T-MATH-112652]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102994 - Key Competences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Coursework	2 CP	pass/fail	Each term	1

Additional Information

Placeholder for self-booking of a graded interdisciplinary qualification, which was provided at the House of Competence, the "Sprachenzentrum" or the Center for Applied Cultural Studies and Studium Generale.

T**3.187 Module component: Self-Booking-HOC-SPZ-FORUM-PEBA-9-Graded [T-MATH-112651]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102994 - Key Competences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Examination of another type	2 CP	graded	1

T**3.188 Module component: Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations [T-MATH-113415]**

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Patrick Tolksdorf
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-106663 - Semigroup Theory for the Navier-Stokes Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T**3.189 Module component: Seminar Advanced Topics in Parallel Programming [T-INFO-103584]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Achim Streit**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-101887 - Seminar Advanced Topics in Parallel Programming](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Examination of another type	3 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

T**3.190 Module component: Seminar Mathematics [T-MATH-105686]****Coordinators:** PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102730 - Seminar](#)**Type**
Coursework**Credits**
3 CP**Grading**
pass/fail**Term offered**
Each term**Version**
1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700025	Seminar Mathematics	Kühnlein

T

3.191 Module component: Signal Processing Methods [T-ETIT-113837]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sander Wahls**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-ETIT-106899 - Signal Processing Methods](#)**Type**
Written examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2302113	Signal Processing Methods	2 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Wahls
WT 26/27	2302115	Tutorial to 2302113 Signal Processing Methods	2 SWS	Practice / 🎤	Wahls, Al-Hammadi
Exams					
ST 2026	7302113	Signal Processing Methods			Wahls

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

Written exam, 120 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Familiarity with signals and systems (in particular, Fourier transforms) and probability theory at the Bachelor level is assumed.

T 3.192 Module component: Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators [T-ETIT-113428]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sander Wahls

Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

Part of: [M-ETIT-106675 - Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	2302135	Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators	2 SWS	Lecture / 🎧	Wahls
ST 2026	2302136	Practice to 2302135 Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators	2 SWS	Practice / 🎧	Wahls, Liang
Exams					
ST 2026	7302135	Signal Processing with Nonlinear Fourier Transforms and Koopman Operators			Wahls

Legend: 📺 Online, 🎧 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎧 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

The examination in this module consists of programming assessments and a graded written examination of 120 minutes.

The programming assignments are either pass or fail. They must be passed during the lecture period for admission to the written examination.

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

Prerequisites

none

T**3.193 Module component: Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics [T-INFO-113123]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Katja Mombaur**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-106504 - Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	Graded	Each winter term	6

Courses					
WT 26/27	2400160	Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / ●	Mombaur, Ackermann
Exams					
ST 2026	7500419	Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics			Mombaur

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment is carried out as an oral examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting up to 30 minutes. It can be repeated once. As a prerequisite for the participation in the oral exam, students must regularly and successfully participate in the exercises. Students must regularly submit exercise sheets. The number of exercise sheets and the scale for passing will be announced at the beginning of the course.

Prerequisites

T-INFO-114838 – Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics – Pass grade is required. Completion of module Robotics 1 or corresponding knowledge required
Programming skills in C/C++

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You have to fulfill one of 2 conditions:
 1. The module component T-INFO-101465 - Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics must have been passed.
 2. The module component [T-INFO-108014 - Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics](#) must have been passed.
2. The following conditions have to be fulfilled:
 1. The module component [T-INFO-114838 - Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics - Pass](#) must have been passed.

Additional Information

Limitation to 30 participants

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V**Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics**

2400160, WS 26/27, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)
On-Site

Content

The goal of this course is to give a practical introduction into simulation and optimization of motions in robotics and biomechanics. Simulation and optimization play an important role in generating and controlling motions in complex robotics systems and in predicting and analyzing motions of humans. Theory and methods will be covered, but the focus is on the use software tools for modeling, simulation, optimization and visualization of multibody systems. Topics covered include:

- Dynamic process modeling
- Transforming real world problems into mathematical models
- Modeling of complex robotics and biomechanics systems (e.g. humanoids), based on previous modeling knowledge
- Common template models for bipedal walking and running in robotics and biomechanics
- Simulation of mechanical / robotics systems (Integrators and Initial value problems)
- Boundary value problems
- Nonlinear optimization problems
- Optimal control problems
- Direct and indirect methods for optimal control problems, focus on direct methods, especially direct multiple shooting
- Stability of dynamical systems, stability in biomechanics and robotics

Organizational issues

The class will start on Monday October 26.

T**3.194 Module component: Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics - Pass [T-INFO-114838]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Katja Mombaur**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-INFO-106504 - Simulation and Optimization in Robotics and Biomechanics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Coursework (oral)	0 CP	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 semesters	1

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of coursework in accordance with Section 4 (3) SPO (ungraded exercise certificate).

Exercise sheets must be handed in regularly to pass the course. The specific details will be announced in the lecture.

Additional Information

Participation in the exercise is compulsory and the contents of the exercise are relevant for the examination.

T

3.195 Module component: Sobolev Spaces [T-MATH-105896]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102926 - Sobolev Spaces](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
2

Courses					
ST 2026	0161150	Sobolev Spaces	4 SWS	Lecture	Frey
Exams					
ST 2026	7700104	Sobolev Spaces			Frey

Recommendations

Some basic knowledge of (elementary) linear functional analysis is strongly recommended.

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Sobolev Spaces

0161150 , SS 2026, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

The modern theory of partial differential equations works in L^p spaces to a large extent. One reason is that the energy of systems often involves L^2 norms, and also L^p norms in many nonlinear cases. However, the classical pointwise definition of derivatives does not fit well to L^p spaces. This problem has been solved by introducing weak derivatives and Sobolev spaces, which contain L^p -functions possessing weak derivatives in L^p . This theory has become one of the core parts of analysis and its applications.

In the lecture we discuss these objects in a systematic way, also giving complete proofs. Besides basic properties such as product estimates, we treat the main theorems on density, extension to $\mathbb{R}^n$, embeddings, boundary traces, and duality. Moreover, we study the Helmholtz decomposition which expresses range and kernel of the curl and gradient operators. The theory will be applied to problems from partial differential equations at several points.

The lectures requires knowledge in functional analysis. If necessary, background material on partial differential equations will be briefly introduced.

T

3.196 Module component: Software Engineering II [T-INFO-114259]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Anne Koziolk
 Prof. Dr. Raffaella Mirandola
 Prof. Dr. Ralf Reussner

Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics

Part of: [M-INFO-107235 - Software Engineering II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	24076	Software Engineering II	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Reussner, Mirandola, Dehghani
Exams					
ST 2026	7500207	Software Engineering II			Reussner
WT 26/27	7500054	Software Engineering II			Reussner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 90 minutes.

Prerequisites

None.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-101370 - Software Engineering II](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

The course *Software Engineering I* should already have been attended.

T

3.197 Module component: Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations [T-MATH-112120]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-105966 - Space and Time Discretization of Nonlinear Wave Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T

3.198 Module component: Spatial Stochastics [T-MATH-105867]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug
Prof. Dr. Günter Last
PD Dr. Steffen Winter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102903 - Spatial Stochastics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0105600	Spatial Stochastics	4 SWS	Lecture	Winter
WT 26/27	0105610	Tutorial for 0105600 (Spatial Stochastics)	2 SWS	Practice	Winter
Exams					
ST 2026	7700090	Spatial Stochastics			Last

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Spatial Stochastics

0105600, WS 26/27, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

Competence Goal:

The students are familiar with some basic spatial stochastic processes. They do not only understand how to deal with general properties of distributions, but also know how to describe and apply specific models (Poisson process, Gaussian random fields). They know how to work self-organised and self-reflexive.

Content:

Random sets

Point processes

Random measures

Palm distributions

Random fields

Gaussian fields

Spectral theory of random fields

Spatial ergodic theorem

For some more informal introduction to the contents of this lecture see <https://stoch.math.kit.edu/94.php>

Literature

Skriptum/Lectures Notes

T**3.199 Module component: Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra [T-MATH-105891]**

Coordinators: PD Dr. Volker Grimm
Prof. Dr. Marlis Hochbruck
PD Dr. Markus Neher

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102920 - Special Topics of Numerical Linear Algebra](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

T

3.200 Module component: Spectral Theory - Exam [T-MATH-103414]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Dorothee Frey
 PD Dr. Gerd Herzog
 Prof. Dr. Dirk Hundertmark
 apl. Prof. Dr. Peer Kunstmann
 Prof. Dr. Roland Schnaubelt
 Dr. rer. nat. Patrick Tolksdorf

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-101768 - Spectral Theory](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	0163700	Spectral Theory	4 SWS	Lecture	Hundertmark
ST 2026	0163710	Tutorial for 0163700 (Spectral Theory)	2 SWS	Practice	Hundertmark
Exams					
ST 2026	7700087	Spectral Theory - Exam			Hundertmark

Assessment

Oral examination of approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Spectral Theory

0163700, SS 2026, 4 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

After participation, students understand the concepts of spectrum and resolvent of closed operators on Banach spaces. They will know their basic properties and are able to explain them in simple examples. They can explain and justify the special features of compact operators and the Fredholm Alternative and deduce algebraic identities and norm bounds for operators by means of the Dunford functional calculus and the spectral calculus for self-adjoint operators. This in particular includes spectral projections and spectral mapping theorems. Students are able to apply this general theory to integral and differential equations, and recognize the importance of spectral theoretic methods in Analysis.

Content

- Closed operators on Banach spaces,
- Spectrum and resolvent,
- Compact operators and Fredholm alternative,
- Dunford functional calculus, spectral projections,
- Fourier transform,
- Unbounded self-adjoint operators on Hilbert spaces,
- Spectral theorem,
- Sesquilinear forms and sectorial operators,
- Applications to partial differential equation

Literature

- H.W. Alt: Lineare Funktionalanalysis.
- H. Brezis: Functional Analysis, Sobolev Spaces and Partial Differential Equations.
- J.B. Conway: A Course in Functional Analysis.
- N. Dunford, J.T. Schwartz: Linear Operators, Part I.
- T. Kato: Perturbation Theory of Linear Operators.
- B. Simon: Operator Theory. A Comprehensive Course in Analysis, Part 4.
- A.E. Taylor, D.C. Lay: Introduction to Functional Analysis.
- D. Werner: Funktionalanalysis.

T**3.201 Module component: Spectral Theory of Differential Operators [T-MATH-105851]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Michael Plum**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-102880 - Spectral Theory of Differential Operators](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

240 hours

T**3.202 Module component: Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations [T-MATH-110805]****Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-105325 - Splitting Methods for Evolution Equations](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T

3.203 Module component: Statistical Learning [T-MATH-111726]

Coordinators: PD Dr. Bernhard Klar
Prof. Dr. Mathias Trabs

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-105840 - Statistical Learning](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700122	Statistical Learning (August)	Trabs
ST 2026	7700161	Statistical Learning (September)	Trabs

Assessment

The module will be completed with an oral exam (approx. 30 min).

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The module "Introduction to Stochastics" is recommended. The module "Probability theory" is preferable.

T

3.204 Module component: Statistical Thermodynamics [T-CIWVT-106098]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103059 - Statistical Thermodynamics](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2026	2250040	Statistical Thermodynamics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Enders
ST 2026	2250041	Statistical Thermodynamics - Exercises	1 SWS	Practice / 	Enders
Exams					
ST 2026	7250040	Statistical Thermodynamics			Enders

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

Prerequisites

Thermodynamics III

T**3.205 Module component: Steins Method with Applications in Statistics [T-MATH-111187]**

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner
Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-105579 - Steins Method with Applications in Statistics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

none



3.206 Module component: Stochastic Control [T-MATH-105871]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Nicole Bäuerle
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102908 - Stochastic Control](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700115	Stochastic Control	Bäuerle

Prerequisites
none

Workload
120 hours

T

3.207 Module component: Stochastic Geometry [T-MATH-105840]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug
PD Dr. Steffen Winter

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102865 - Stochastic Geometry](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
ST 2026	0152600	Stochastic Geometry	4 SWS	Lecture	Winter
ST 2026	0152610	Tutorial for 0152600 (Stochastic Geometry)	2 SWS	Practice	Winter
Exams					
ST 2026	7700034	Stochastic Geometry			Winter, Hug

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Stochastic Geometry

0152600, SS 2026, 4 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

Content

For some idea what this course is about see

<https://stoch.math.kit.edu/94.php>

Competence Goals:

The students know the fundamental geometric models and characteristics in stochastic geometry, are familiar with properties of Poisson processes of geometric objects, know examples of applications of models of stochastic geometry, know how to work self-organised and self-reflexive.

Content:

- Random sets
- Geometric point processes
- Stationarity and isotropy
- Germ grain models
- Boolean models
- Foundations of integral geometry
- Geometric densities and characteristics
- Random tessellations

Literature

Lecture Notes will be provided.

T**3.208 Module component: Stochastic Information Processing [T-INFO-115261]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-107847 - Stochastic Information Processing](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Each winter term	1

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of an oral examination, usually lasting 15 - 25 minutes in accordance with Section 4 (2) No. 2 SPO.

Prerequisites

None.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-101366 - Stochastic Information Processing](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

Knowledge of the basics of probability theory is helpful.

Additional Information

As a theoretical foundation lecture, "Stochastic Information Processing" is an ideal introduction to the ISAS lectures. Conversely, prior knowledge of "Localization of Mobile Agents" (LMA) [course no. 24613] may nevertheless be helpful depending on the type of learner - more concrete applications are highlighted there. In all of our lectures, the content is always derived and explained in detail from the beginning; it is therefore possible to start with SI or LMA.

T

3.209 Module component: Stochastic Simulation [T-MATH-112242]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Sebastian Krumscheid**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-106053 - Stochastic Simulation](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
5 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each winter term**Version**
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	0100027	Stochastic Simulation	2 SWS	Lecture	Krumscheid

Assessment

oral exam of ca. 30 min

Prerequisites

none

Workload

150 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Stochastic Simulation0100027, WS 26/27, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Content**

The course covers mathematical concepts and computational tools used to analyze systems with uncertainty arising across various application domains. First, we will address stochastic modelling strategies to represent uncertainty in such systems. Then we will discuss sampling-based methods to assess uncertain system outputs via stochastic simulation techniques. The focus of this course will be on the theoretical foundations of the discussed techniques, as well as their methodological realization as efficient computational tools.

Topics covered include:

- Random variable generation
- Simulation of random processes
- Simulation of Gaussian random fields
- Monte Carlo method; output analysis
- Variance reduction techniques
- Quasi Monte Carlo methods
- Markov Chain Monte Carlo methods (Metropolis-Hasting, Gibbs sampler)

Other topics that may be addressed if time allows, such as rare event simulations, and stochastic optimization using stochastic approximation or simulated annealing.

T**3.210 Module component: Structural Graph Theory [T-MATH-111004]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Maria Aksenovich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-105463 - Structural Graph Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	4 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

T

3.211 Module component: Technical Optics [T-ETIT-100804]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Cornelius Neumann
Organisation: KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
Part of: [M-ETIT-100538 - Technical Optics](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
5 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
1

Exams			
ST 2026	7313720	Technical Optics	Neumann

Assessment

Success is assessed in the form of a written examination lasting 120 minutes. The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

Previous attendance of the lecture on lighting technology.

T**3.212 Module component: Technomathematical Seminar [T-MATH-105884]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Tobias Jahnke
PD Dr. Stefan Kühnlein

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102863 - Technomathematical Seminar](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Coursework	3 CP	pass/fail	1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700056	Technomathematical Seminar	Kühnlein

T

3.213 Module component: Telematics [T-INFO-114269]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Martina Zitterbart
Organisation: KIT Department of Informatics
Part of: [M-INFO-107243 - Telematics](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Each winter term

Version
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2400007	Telematics	4 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Zitterbart, Helmig, Mahrt, Seehofer
Exams					
ST 2026	7500098	Telematics			Zitterbart

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

Assessment

The assessment is carried out as a written examination (§ 4 Abs. 2 No. 1 SPO) lasting 90 minutes.

Depending on the number of participants, it will be announced six weeks before the examination (Section 6 (3) SPO) whether the assessment will take place

- in the form of an oral examination of approx. 30 minutes in accordance with § 4 Para. 2 No. 2 SPO
- or in the form of a written examination in accordance with § 4 Para. 2 No. 1 SPO

Prerequisites

None.

Modeled Prerequisites

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module component [T-INFO-101338 - Telematics](#) must not have been started.

Recommendations

- Contents of the lecture *Introduction to computer networks* or comparable lectures are a prerequisite.
- Attendance of the module-accompanying *basic practical course Protocol Engineering* is recommended.

Additional Information

Offered for the last time in WS 26/27!!!!

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Telematics

2400007, WS 26/27, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)
On-Site

Content

The lecture covers (i.a.) protocols, architectures, as well as methods and algorithms, for routing and establishing reliable end-to-end connections in the Internet. In addition to various methods for media access control in local area networks, the lecture also covers other communication systems, e.g. circuit-switched systems such as ISDN. Participants should also have understood the possibilities for managing and administering networks.

Familiarity with the contents of the lecture *Einführung in Rechnernetze* or comparable lectures is assumed.

Learning Objectives

After attending this lecture, the students will

- have a profound understanding of protocols, architectures, as well as procedures and algorithms used for routing and for establishing reliable end-to-end connections in the Internet
- have a profound understanding of different media access control procedures in local networks and other communication systems like circuit-switched ISDN
- have a profound understanding of the problems that arise in large scale dynamic communication systems and are familiar with mechanism to deal with these problems
- be familiar with current developments such as SDN and data center networking
- be familiar with different aspects and possibilities for network management and administration

Students have a profound understanding of the basic protocol mechanisms that are necessary to establish reliable end-to-end communication. Students have detailed knowledge about the congestion and flow control mechanisms used in TCP and can discuss fairness issue in the context of multiple parallel transport streams. Students can analytically determine the performance of transport protocols and know techniques for dealing with specific constraints in the context of TCP, e.g., high data rates and low latencies. Students are familiar with current topics such as the problem of middle boxes on the Internet, the usage of TCP in data centers or multipath TCP. Students are also familiar with practical aspects of modern transport protocols and know practical ways to overcome heterogeneity in the development of distributed applications.

Students know the functions of (Internet) routing and routers and can explain and apply common routing algorithms. Students are familiar with routing architectures and different alternatives for buffer placement as well as their advantages and disadvantages. Students understand the classification into interior and exterior gateway protocols and have in-depth knowledge of the functionality and features of common protocols such as RIP, OSPF, and BGP. Students are also familiar with current topics such as label switching, IPv6 and SDN.

Students know the function of media access control and are able to classify and analytically evaluate different media access control mechanisms. Students have an in-depth knowledge of Ethernet and various Ethernet variants and characteristics, which especially includes current developments such as real-time Ethernet and data center Ethernet. Students can explain and apply the Spanning Tree Protocol.

Students know the architecture of ISDN and can reproduce the peculiarities of setting up the ISDN subscriber line. Students are familiar with the technical features of DSL.

Organizational issues

wird letztmals angeboten

Literature

S. Keshav. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networking. Addison-Wesley, 1997 •J.F. Kurose, K.W. Ross. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet. 4rd Edition, Addison-Wesley, 2007 •W. Stallings. Data and Computer Communications. 8th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2006 •Weiterführende Literatur •D. Bertsekas, R. Gallager. Data Networks. 2nd Edition, Prentice-Hall, 1991 •F. Halsall. Data Communications, Computer Networks and Open Systems. 4th Edition, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, 1996 •W. Haaß. Handbuch der Kommunikationsnetze. Springer, 1997 •A.S. Tanenbaum. Computer-Networks. 4th Edition, Prentice-Hall, 2004 •Internet-Standards •Artikel in Fachzeitschriften

T

3.214 Module component: Theoretical Nanooptics [T-PHYS-104587]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Markus Garst
Prof. Dr. Carsten Rockstuhl

Organisation: KIT Department of Physics

Part of: [M-PHYS-102295 - Theoretical Nanooptics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	2

Courses					
WT 26/27	4023131	Theoretical Nanooptics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Rockstuhl
WT 26/27	4023132	Exercises to Theoretical Nanooptics	1 SWS	Practice / 	Rockstuhl, NN

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

T

3.215 Module component: Theoretical Optics [T-PHYS-104578]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Carsten Rockstuhl
Organisation: KIT Department of Physics
Part of: [M-PHYS-102277 - Theoretical Optics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Each summer term	1

Courses					
ST 2026	4023111	Theoretical Optics	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Rockstuhl
ST 2026	4023112	Exercises to Theoretical Optics	1 SWS	Practice / 	Rockstuhl, NN

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Prerequisites

none

T

3.216 Module component: Thermodynamics III [T-CIWVT-106033]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103058 - Thermodynamics III](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
6 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Courses					
WT 26/27	2250030	Thermodynamics III	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Enders
WT 26/27	2250031	Exercises on 2250030 Thermodynamics III	1 SWS	Practice / 	Enders, und Mitarbeitende
Exams					
ST 2026	7250030	Thermodynamics III			Enders

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Assessment

Learning control is a written examination lasting 90 minutes.

Prerequisites

None

T

3.217 Module component: Thermodynamics of Interfaces [T-CIWVT-106100]

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103063 - Thermodynamics of Interfaces](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
6 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Each summer term**Version**
3

Courses					
ST 2026	2250050	Thermodynamics of Interfaces	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Enders
ST 2026	2250051	Exercises on 2250050 Thermodynamics of Interfaces	1 SWS	Practice / 	Enders
Exams					
ST 2026	7250050	Thermodynamics of Interfaces			Enders

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Assessment**

Erfolgskontrolle ist eine mündliche Prüfung im Umfang von 30 Minuten.

T

3.218 Module component: Time Series Analysis [T-MATH-105874]

Coordinators: Dr. rer. nat. Bruno Ebner
 Prof. Dr. Vicky Fasen-Hartmann
 Prof. Dr. Tilmann Gneiting
 PD Dr. Bernhard Klar
 Prof. Dr. Mathias Trabs

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102911 - Time Series Analysis](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4 CP

Grading
graded

Version
4

Courses					
ST 2026	0161100	Time Series Analysis	2 SWS	Lecture	Gneiting
ST 2026	0161110	Tutorial for 0161100 (Time Series Analysis)	1 SWS	Practice	Gneiting
Exams					
ST 2026	7700094	Time Series Analysis			Gneiting

Workload

120 hours

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Time Series Analysis0161100, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Content**

A time series is a sequence of data sequentially observed in time. This course provides an introduction to the theory and practice of statistical time series analysis. The content is as follows:

- Stationary time series
- Trends and seasonality
- Autocorrelation
- Autoregressive models
- ARMA models
- Parameter estimation
- Forecasting
- Spectral density and periodogram

T**3.219 Module component: Topics in Algebraic Topology [T-MATH-114063]**

Coordinators: TT-Prof. Dr. Manuel Krannich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-107017 - Topics in Algebraic Topology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1 semesters	1

Assessment

written exam (120 min.)

Prerequisites

none

Workload

180 hours

T**3.220 Module component: Topics in Homotopy Theory [T-MATH-114682]**

Coordinators: TT-Prof. Dr. Manuel Krannich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-107484 - Topics in Homotopy Theory](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites
none

Workload
180 hours

T**3.221 Module component: Topological Data Analysis [T-MATH-111031]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Tobias Hartnick
Prof. Dr. Roman Sauer

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-105487 - Topological Data Analysis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Prerequisites

None.

Workload

180 hours

T**3.222 Module component: Translation Surfaces [T-MATH-112128]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Frank Herrlich
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-105973 - Translation Surfaces](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Term offered
Irregular

Version
1

Prerequisites
none

Workload
240 hours

T

3.223 Module component: Traveling Waves [T-MATH-105897]

Coordinators: Dr. Björn de Rijk
Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel

Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics

Part of: [M-MATH-102927 - Traveling Waves](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Version
Oral examination	6 CP	graded	2

Assessment

The module examination takes place in form of an oral exam of about 30 minutes. Please see under "Modulnote" for more information about the bonus regulation.

Prerequisites

none

Recommendations

The following background is strongly recommended: Analysis 1-4.

Workload

180 hours

T

3.224 Module component: Uncertainty Quantification [T-MATH-108399]**Coordinators:** Prof. Dr. Martin Frank**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MATH-104054 - Uncertainty Quantification](#)**Type**
Oral examination**Credits**
4 CP**Grading**
graded**Term offered**
Irregular**Version**
1

Courses					
ST 2026	0164400	Uncertainty Quantification	2 SWS	Lecture	Frank
ST 2026	0164410	Tutorial for 0164400 (Uncertainty quantification)	1 SWS	Practice	Frank
Exams					
ST 2026	7700045	Uncertainty Quantification			Frank

Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from courses related to this module component:

V

Uncertainty Quantification0164400, SS 2026, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Content**

"There are known knowns; there are things we know we know. We also know there are known unknowns; that is to say we know there are some things we do not know. But there are also unknown unknowns – there are things we do not know we don't know." (Donald Rumsfeld)

In this class, we learn to deal with the known unknowns, a field called Uncertainty Quantification (UQ). We particularly focus on the propagation of uncertainties (e.g. unknown data, unknown initial or boundary conditions) through models (mostly differential equations) and leave other important questions of UQ (especially inference) aside. Given uncertain input, how uncertain is the output? The uncertainties are modeled as random variables, and thus the solutions of the equations become random variables themselves.

Thus we summarize the necessary foundations of probability theory, with a focus on modeling correlated and uncorrelated random vectors. Furthermore, we will see that every uncertain parameter becomes a dimension in the problem. We are thus quickly led to high-dimensional problems. Standard numerical methods suffer from the so-called curse of dimensionality, i.e. to reach a certain accuracy one needs excessively many model evaluations. Thus we study the fundamentals of approximation theory.

The first part of the course ("how to do it") gives an overview on techniques that are used. Among these are:

- Sensitivity analysis
- Monte-Carlo methods
- Spectral expansions
- Stochastic Galerkin method
- Collocation methods, sparse grids

The second part of the course ("why to do it like this") deals with the theoretical foundations of these methods. The so-called "curse of dimensionality" leads us to questions from approximation theory. We look back at the very standard numerical algorithms of interpolation and quadrature, and ask how they perform in many dimensions.

Organizational issues

The course will be offered in flipped classroom format. This means that the lectures will be made available as videos; students will also have lecture notes. We meet in presence for the tutorials, and there will also be office hours.

Literature

- R.C. Smith: Uncertainty Quantification: Theory, Implementation, and Applications, SIAM, 2014.
- T.J. Sullivan: Introduction to Uncertainty Quantification, Springer-Verlag, 2015.
- D. Xiu: Numerical Methods for Stochastic Computations, Princeton University Press, 2010.
- O.P. Le Maître, O.M. Knio: Spectral Methods for Uncertainty Quantification, Springer-Verlag, 2010.
- R. Ghanem, D. Higdon, H. Owhadi: Handbook of Uncertainty Quantification, Springer-Verlag, 2017.

T**3.225 Module component: Variational Methods [T-MATH-110302]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Wolfgang Reichel
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-105093 - Variational Methods](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
8 CP

Grading
graded

Version
1

Exams			
ST 2026	7700141	Variational Methods	Lamm, Reichel

**3.226 Module component: Wavelets [T-MATH-105838]**

Coordinators: Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder
Organisation: KIT Department of Mathematics
Part of: [M-MATH-102895 - Wavelets](#)

Type	Credits	Grading	Term offered	Version
Oral examination	8 CP	graded	Irregular	1

Assessment

Mündliche Prüfung im Umfang von ca. 30 Minuten.

Prerequisites

none

Workload

240 hours